



Industrial Automation Headquarters

Taiwan: Delta Electronics, Inc.

Taoyuan Technology Center
No.18, Xinglong Rd., Taoyuan District,
Taoyuan City 33068, Taiwan
TEL: +886-3-362-6301 / FAX: +886-3-371-6301

Asia

China: Delta Electronics (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.
No.182 Minyu Rd., Pudong Shanghai, P.R.C.
Post code : 201209
TEL: +86-21-6872-3988 / FAX: +86-21-6872-3996
Customer Service: 400-820-9595

Japan: Delta Electronics (Japan), Inc.
Industrial Automation Sales Department
2-1-14 Shibadaimon, Minato-ku
Tokyo, Japan 105-0012
TEL: +81-3-5733-1155 / FAX: +81-3-5733-1255

Korea: Delta Electronics (Korea), Inc.
1511, 219, Gasan Digital 1-Ro., Geumcheon-gu,
Seoul, 08501 South Korea
TEL: +82-2-515-5305 / FAX: +82-2-515-5302

Singapore: Delta Energy Systems (Singapore) Pte Ltd.
4 Kaki Bukit Avenue 1, #05-04, Singapore 417939
TEL: +65-6747-5155 / FAX: +65-6744-9228

India: Delta Electronics (India) Pvt. Ltd.
Plot No.43, Sector 35, HSIIDC Gurgaon,
PIN 122001, Haryana, India
TEL: +91-124-4874900 / FAX: +91-124-4874945

Thailand: Delta Electronics (Thailand) PCL.
909 Soi 9, Moo 4, Bangpoo Industrial Estate (E.P.Z),
Pattana 1 Rd., T.Phraksa, A.Muang,
Samutprakarn 10280, Thailand
TEL: +66-2709-2800 / FAX: +66-2709-2827

Australia: Delta Electronics (Australia) Pty Ltd.
Unit 20-21/45 Normanby Rd., Notting Hill Vic 3168, Australia
TEL: +61-3-9543-3720

Americas

USA: Delta Electronics (Americas) Ltd.
5101 Davis Drive, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709, U.S.A.
TEL: +1-919-767-3813 / FAX: +1-919-767-3969

Brazil: Delta Electronics Brazil
Rua Itapeva, 26 - 3º, andar Edifício Itapeva,
One - Bela Vista 01332-000 - São Paulo - SP - Brazil
TEL: +55-12-3932-2300 / FAX: +55-12-3932-237

Mexico: Delta Electronics International Mexico S.A. de C.V.
Gustavo Baz No. 309 Edificio E PB 103
Colonia La Loma, CP 54060
Tlalnepantla, Estado de México
TEL: +52-55-3603-9200

EMEA

EMEA Headquarters: Delta Electronics (Netherlands) B.V.
Sales: Sales.IA.EMEA@deltaww.com
Marketing: Marketing.IA.EMEA@deltaww.com
Technical Support: iatechnicalsupport@deltaww.com
Customer Support: Customer-Support@deltaww.com
Service: Service.IA.emea@deltaww.com
TEL: +31(0)40 800 3900

BENELUX: Delta Electronics (Netherlands) B.V.
Automotive Campus 260, 5708 JZ Helmond, The Netherlands
Mail: Sales.IA.Benelux@deltaww.com
TEL: +31(0)40 800 3900

DACH: Delta Electronics (Netherlands) B.V.
Coesterweg 45, D-59494 Soest, Germany
Mail: Sales.IA.DACH@deltaww.com
TEL: +49(0)2921 987 0

France: Delta Electronics (France) S.A.
ZI du bois Challand 2, 15 rue des Pyrénées,
Lisses, 91090 Evry Cedex, France
Mail: Sales.IA.FR@deltaww.com
TEL: +33(0)1 69 77 82 60

Iberia: Delta Electronics Solutions (Spain) S.L.U
Ctra. De Villaverde a Vallecas, 265 1º Dcha Ed.
Hormigueras – P.I. de Vallecas 28031 Madrid
TEL: +34(0)91 223 74 20
Carrer Llacuna 166, 08018 Barcelona, Spain
Mail: Sales.IA.Iberia@deltaww.com

Italy: Delta Electronics (Italy) S.r.l.
Via Meda 2-22060 Novedrate(CO)
Piazza Grazioli 18 00186 Roma Italy
Mail: Sales.IA.Italy@deltaww.com
TEL: +39 039 8900365

Russia: Delta Energy System LLC
Vereyskaya Plaza II, office 112 Vereyskaya str.
17 121357 Moscow Russia
Mail: Sales.IA.RU@deltaww.com
TEL: +7 495 644 3240

Turkey: Delta Greentech Elektronik San. Ltd. Sti. (Turkey)
Serifali Mah. Hendem Cad. Kule Sok. No:16-A
34775 Ümraniye – İstanbul
Mail: Sales.IA.Turkey@deltaww.com
TEL: + 90 216 499 9910

MEA: Eltek Dubai (Eltek MEA DMCC)
OFFICE 2504, 25th Floor, Saba Tower 1,
Jumeirah Lakes Towers, Dubai, UAE
Mail: Sales.IA.MEA@deltaww.com
TEL: +971(0)4 2690148

Delta Lua Instruction Manual



Delta Lua Instruction Manual

Lua Instruction Manual

1.	Introduction to Lua	2
2.	Basic Lua programming syntax	3
3.	Lua command list.....	5
4.	Detailed explanation of Lua commands.....	12
4.1	Basic syntax	13
4.1.1	Type: bool, number, string, nil (data type)	14
4.1.2	Type: table, array (matrix operations).....	17
4.1.3	if...then...else...elseif...end, and or not (comparison)	20
4.1.4	for var=1, 3 do... end (<i>for</i> loop)	21
4.1.5	while break, repeat until (<i>while</i> , <i>repeat</i> loop).....	24
4.1.6	+-*/%^ (mathematical operations)	26
4.1.7	function, call function, require return (flow control)	27
4.1.8	logic: xor and or not lshift rshift (logical operations).....	29
4.2	Internal memory - \$	31
4.3	Static memory - \$M	36
4.4	External link (external memory)	41
4.5	File (read/write/export/delete/print files)	52
4.6	FileSlot (file access)	64
4.7	FTP Client (FTP transfer function)	72
4.8	Math (mathematical operations).....	77
4.9	Recipe	84
4.10	Screen (screen control).....	109
4.11	String (string operations)	113
4.12	System library (system parameters).....	119
4.13	Serial port communication (COM communication).....	123
4.14	TCP communication	130
4.15	UDP communication.....	138
4.16	Text encoding (encoding format change).....	149
4.17	Utility (CRC calculation)	152
4.18	Convert (Floating-point number conversion)	154
4.19	Account (permissions and password setup).....	156
4.20	Mail	163
4.21	Draw (drawing function)	170

1. Introduction to Lua

Lua is a lightweight programming language created by the Computer Graphics Technology Group (Tecgraf) in Brazil. Its scripting language is simple and easy to learn and use, helping programmers to quickly complete their programming tasks. With Delta HMI's support of the Lua programming language, you can have more flexibility in designing screens.

■ Lua editor window

Click [Project] > [Program] > [Main], then you can start writing the Lua programs, as shown in Figure 1.1.

When writing the Lua program, you can use the program example assistant to quickly get familiar with the commands, or move the mouse pointer to the commands to see its description. Refer to Figure 1.2.

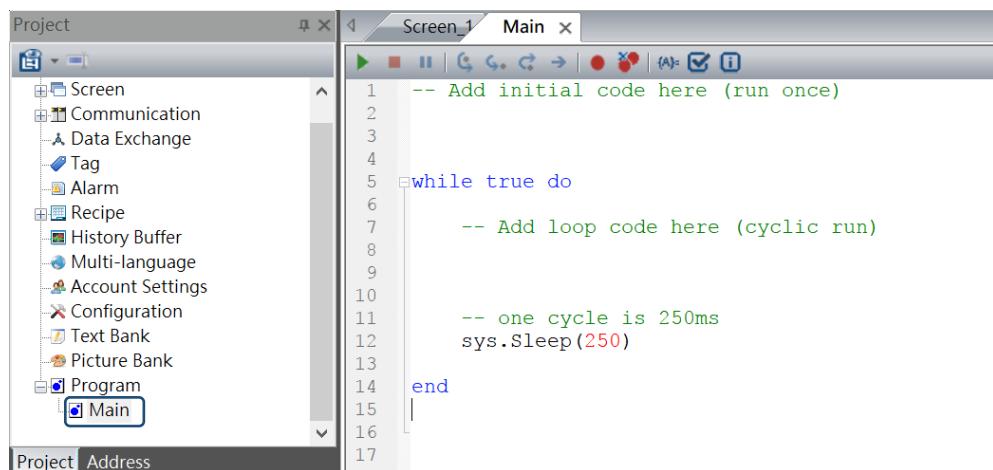


Figure 1.1 The Lua programming interface

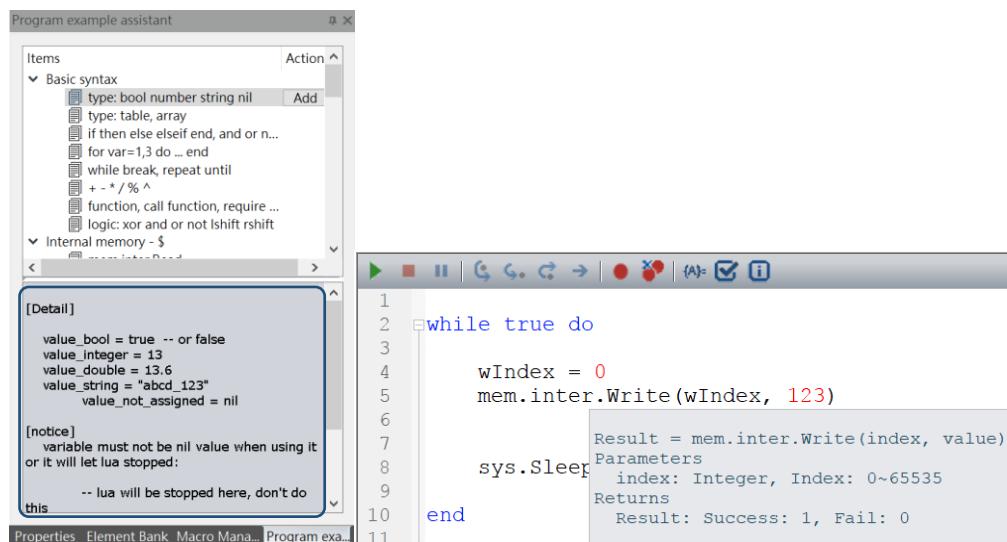


Figure 1.2 The Lua program example assistant and description

You can also go to the Action field in the Lua window and click **Add** to quickly add basic Lua command templates to the program.

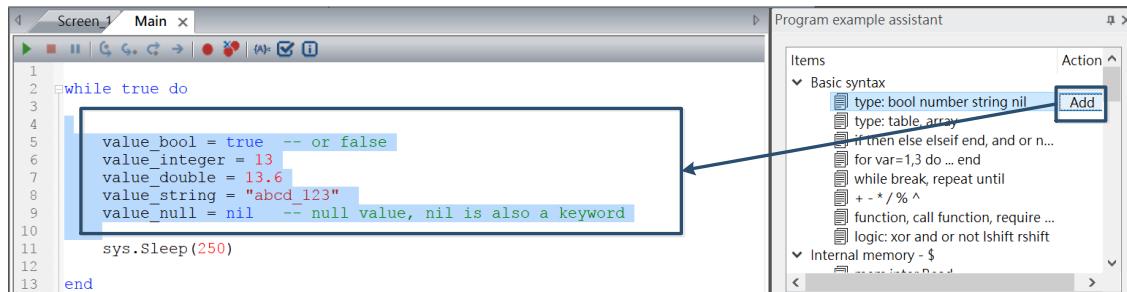


Figure 1.3 Quick input of Lua commands

2. Basic Lua programming syntax

The following is a summary of the basic Lua programming syntax.

Item	Description																								
Chunk or block	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A statement in the Lua program is called a chunk, which can refer to a command or a group of commands; the execution results are the same. For example: <pre>===== a=1 mem.inter.WriteBit(1,0,a) Or a=1 mem.inter.WriteBit(1,0,a)</pre>																								
Program comments	<p>There are two types of comments in Lua :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single-line comment: starts with two dashes (--) and continues until the end of the line. Example: -- Lua Multi-line comment: starts with two dashes and two upper brackets (--[]) and ends with two lower brackets. The contents within these brackets are skipped and not executed. Example: --[[This is a multi-line comment]] 																								
Identifiers and reserved words	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In Lua, variables and function names are represented by identifiers with combinations of English letters, numbers, and underscores. However, the first character of the string cannot be a number. Note that when setting variables, do not use the following 22 reserved words. <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>local</td><td>nil</td><td>not</td><td>or</td></tr> <tr> <td>and</td><td>if</td><td>then</td><td>else</td></tr> <tr> <td>elseif</td><td>for</td><td>end</td><td>in</td></tr> <tr> <td>do</td><td>while</td><td>until</td><td>repeat</td></tr> <tr> <td>break</td><td>true</td><td>false</td><td>function</td></tr> <tr> <td>return</td><td>goto</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note: Lua is case sensitive, so while <i>goto</i> is a reserved word, <i>GOTO</i> can be a variable.</p>	local	nil	not	or	and	if	then	else	elseif	for	end	in	do	while	until	repeat	break	true	false	function	return	goto	-	-
local	nil	not	or																						
and	if	then	else																						
elseif	for	end	in																						
do	while	until	repeat																						
break	true	false	function																						
return	goto	-	-																						

Item	Description										
Global and local variables	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ All variables are global variables unless they are declared as local. Example: ===== <pre>A=100</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Local variables are variables declared as local. Their scope is limited to the block in which they are located, such as in functions, branch control instructions, loops, or <i>do end</i> structures. Example: ===== <pre>if a=1 then local A=100 end</pre>										
Multiple assignments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ You can assign values to multiple variables at the same time in a single statement and use a comma to separate each variable. Example: ===== <pre>a,b,c=1,2,3 mem.inter.Write(1,b)</pre>										
Data type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Variables are typeless, so there is no need to specify the data type when declaring variables, but the variable values have types, namely nil, booleans, numbers, and strings. <p style="text-align: center;">Table 2.1 Lua data types</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Basic types</th><th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nil</td><td>Missing value</td></tr> <tr> <td>boolean</td><td>False and true</td></tr> <tr> <td>number</td><td>Double-precision real floating-point number</td></tr> <tr> <td>string</td><td>Character string; represented by a pair of double quotation marks or single quotation marks</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Basic types	Description	nil	Missing value	boolean	False and true	number	Double-precision real floating-point number	string	Character string; represented by a pair of double quotation marks or single quotation marks
Basic types	Description										
nil	Missing value										
boolean	False and true										
number	Double-precision real floating-point number										
string	Character string; represented by a pair of double quotation marks or single quotation marks										

3. Lua command list

Command	Command expression	Description
Basic syntax	Type: bool number string nil	Data type
	Type: table, array	Matrix operations
	if then else elseif end, and or not	Comparison
	for var=1,3 do ... end	for loop
	while break, repeat until	while, repeat loop
	+-*%^	Mathematical operations
	function, call function, require return	Flow control
	Logic: xor and or not lshift rshift	Logical operations
Internal memory - \$	mem.inter.Read	Read the value of the internal memory (unit: Word)
	mem.inter.ReadDW	Read the value of the internal memory (unit: Double Word)
	mem.inter.ReadFloat	Read the value of the internal memory (unit: Float)
	mem.inter.ReadBit	Read the bit of the internal memory
	mem.inter.ReadDouble	Read the value of the internal memory (unit: double-precision floating-point numbers; 64 bits)
	mem.inter.Write	Write the value to the internal memory (unit: Word)
	mem.inter.WriteDW	Write the value to the internal memory (unit: Double Word)
	mem.inter.WriteFloat	Write the value to the internal memory (unit: Float)
	mem.inter.WriteBit	Write the bit to the internal memory
	mem.inter.WriteDouble	Write the value to the internal memory (unit: double-precision floating-point numbers; 64 bits)
	mem.inter.ReadAscii	Read the sting of the internal memory
	mem.inter.WriteAscii	Write the string to the internal memory
Static memory - \$M	mem.static.Read	Read the value of the static memory (unit: Word)
	mem.static.ReadDW	Read the value of the static memory (unit: Double Word)
	mem.static.ReadFloat	Read the value of the static memory (unit: Float)
	mem.static.ReadBit	Read the bit of the static memory
	mem.static.ReadDouble	Read the value of the static memory (unit: double-precision floating-point numbers; 64 bits)
	mem.static.Write	Write the value to the static memory (unit: Word)
	mem.static.WriteDW	Write the value to the static memory (unit: Double Word)
	mem.static.WriteFloat	Write the value to the static memory (unit: Float)
	mem.static.WriteBit	Write the bit to the static memory
	mem.static.WriteDouble	Write the value to the static memory (unit: double-precision floating-point numbers; 64 bits)
	mem.static.ReadAscii	Read the string of the static memory
	mem.static.WriteAscii	Write the string to the static memory

Lua Instruction Manual

Command	Command expression	Description
External link (external memory)	link.Read	Read the value of the external memory (unit: Word)
	link.ReadDW	Read the value of the external memory (unit: Double Word)
	link.ReadFloat	Read the value of the external memory (unit: Float)
	link.ReadBit	Read the bit of the external memory
	link.ReadAscii	Read the string of the external memory
	link.ReadDouble	Read the value of the external memory (unit: double-precision floating-point numbers; 64 bits)
	link.Write	Write the value to the external memory (unit: Word)
	link.WriteDW	Write the value to the external memory (unit: Double Word)
	link.WriteFloat	Write the value to the external memory (unit: Float)
	link.WriteBit	Write the bit to the external memory
	link.WriteAscii	Write the string to the external memory
	link.WriteDouble	Write the value to the external memory (unit: double-precision floating-point numbers; 64 bits)
	link.CopyFromInter	Copy data from the HMI internal memory to the external memory
	link.CopyToInter	Copy data from the external memory to the HMI internal memory
	link.CopyArray	Copy data from the HMI internal/external memory to the HMI internal/external memory
	link.DownloadPLC	Use the COM communication to download the isp or dvp program to the PLC through HMI
	link.DownloadEthPLC	Use the network communication to download the isp or dvp program to the PLC through HMI
	link.WritePasswordPLC	Use the COM communication to write the system password to the PLC
File (read/write/export/ delete/print files)	link.SetDefaultStationNo	Set the default PLC Station number for the HMI to communicate with
	link.SetHMIStationNo	Set the HMI Slave station number (Modbus Slave)
	link.CODESYSAppDownload	Use the network communication to download the CODESYS program to the PLC through HMI
	link.CODESYSAppUpload	Use the network communication to upload the CODESYS program to the USB storage device connected to the HMI
	file.Open	Create/open file
	file.Read	Read file data
	file.ReadLine	Read file (unit: one line)
	file.Write	Write to file

Command	Command expression	Description
File (read/write/export/ delete/print files)	file.GetError	Check file
	file.Close	Close file
	file.List	Get a list of the files stored in the HMI
	file.Export	Export file
	file.Delete	Delete file
	file.DeleteDir	Delete directory
	file.ToPDF	Convert the file to PDF
	file.ToPrinter	Print file
	file.ListExternal	Get a list of the files stored in the external device
	file.Exist	Check if the file exists
	file.PDFToPrinter	Print PDF file
	file.Copy	Copy file
	file.Move	Move file
FileSlot (file access)	fileslot.Read	Read the fileslot file
	fileslot.Write	Write the fileslot file
	fileslot.ReadValue	Read the value of the fileslot
	fileslot.writeValue	Write the value to the fileslot
	fileslot.GetLength	Get the content length of the fileslot
	fileslot.Remove	Remove the fileslot
	fileslot.Import	Import the fileslot file
	fileslot.Export	Export the fileslot file
	fileslot.SetName	Set the fileslot filename
	fileslot.GetName	Get the fileslot filename
	fileslot.GetID	Get the fileslot file ID
FTP Client (FTP transfer function)	ftpc.Download	FTP download
	ftpc.Upload	FTP upload
Math (mathematical operations)	math.abs	Get the absolute value of the number
	math.exp	Get the value of the exponential function with the base e
	math.log	Get the value of the logarithmic function
	math.sin	Get the sine value
	math.sinh	Get the hyperbolic sine value
	math.cos	Get the cosine value
	math.cosh	Get the hyperbolic cosine value
	math.tan	Get the tangent value
	math.tanh	Get the hyperbolic tangent value
	math.asin	Get the arcsine value
	math.acos	Get the arccosine value
	math.atan	Get the arctangent value
	math.atan2	Get the arctangent value (two parameters)
	math.deg	Get the angle corresponding to the radians
	math.rad	Get the radians corresponding to the angle
	math.min	Get the minimum value
	math.max	Get the maximum value
	math.modf	Split the value into an integer and a decimal

Lua Instruction Manual

Command	Command expression	Description
Math (mathematical operations)	math.pi	Pi (π)
	math.pow	Get the power value
	math.randomseed	Random seed
	math.random	Get a random value
	math.sqrt	Get the square root value
Recipe	recipe.GetCurRcpNoIndex	Get the current recipe number index
	recipe.GetCurRcpGIndex	Get the current recipe group index
	recipe.GetRcpWord	Get the value of the specified recipe address (Word)
	recipe.GetRcpDWord	Get the value of the specified recipe address (Double Word)
	recipe.GetRcpFloat	Get the value of the specified recipe address (Float)
	recipe.GetCurEnRcpNoName	Get the index name of the current enhanced recipe number
	recipe.GetCurEnRcpGName	Get the index name of the current enhanced recipe group
	recipe.GetCurEnRcpNoIndex	Get the index of the current enhanced recipe number
	recipe.GetCurEnRcpGIndex	Get the index of the current enhanced recipe group
	recipe.GetEnRcpWord	Get the value of the specified enhanced recipe address (Word)
	recipe.GetEnRcpDWord	Get the value of the specified enhanced recipe address (Double Word)
	recipe.GetEnRcpFloat	Get the value of the specified enhanced recipe address (Float)
	recipe.GetEnRcpAscii	Get the string of the specified enhanced recipe address
	recipe.SetRcpWord	Set parameters to the recipe address (Word)
	recipe.SetRcpDWord	Set parameters to the recipe address (Double Word)
	recipe.SetRcpFloat	Set parameters to the recipe address (Float)
	recipe.SetCurEnRcpNoName	Set the name of the enhanced recipe number
	recipe.SetCurEnRcpGName	Set the name of the enhanced recipe group
	recipe.SetEnRcpWord	Set parameters to the enhanced recipe address (Word)
	recipe.SetEnRcpDWord	Set parameters to the enhanced recipe address (Double Word)
	recipe.SetEnRcpFloat	Set parameters to the enhanced recipe address (Float)
	recipe.SetEnRcpAscii	Set the string to the enhanced recipe address
	recipe.ChangeRcpNoIndex	Change the index of the recipe number
	recipe.ChangeRcpGIndex	Change the index of the recipe group
	recipe.ChangeEnRcpNoIndex	Change the index of the enhanced recipe number
	recipe.ChangeEnRcpGIndex	Change the index of the enhanced recipe group

Command	Command expression	Description
Recipe	recipe.SetEnRcpDouble	Set parameters to the enhanced recipe address (double-precision floating-point number)
	recipe.GetEnRcpDouble	Get the value of the specified enhanced recipe address (double-precision floating-point number)
Screen (screen control)	screen.Open	Open the specified screen
	screen.CloseSub	Close the specified screen
	screen.IsOpened	Check whether the specified screen is open
	screen.Capture	Capture screenshot and save it to the external storage device
String (string operations)	string.len	Calculate the string length
	string.format	String formatting
	string.split	Split the string
	string.find	Locate the string
	string.sub	Find the string
	string.rep	Repeat the string
	string.trim	Remove the blank spaces before and after the string
	string.lower	Convert the string to lowercase
	string.upper	Convert the string to uppercase
	string.reverse	Reverse the string
	string.byte	Convert the string to decimal value
	string.char	Convert the decimal value to string
	string.gsub	Replace the specified string with another string
	string.gmatch	Find the part in the string that matches the pattern string, and then return the matching parameters Note: must be used with <i>for</i> loop.
	string.match	Find the part in the string that matches the pattern string, and then return the matching parameters Note: the difference between <i>string.match</i> and <i>string.gmatch</i> is that <i>string.gmatch</i> returns all matching strings, while <i>string.match</i> only returns the first set of matching strings.
System library (system parameters)	sys.Sleep	System delay
	sys.GetTick	Get the total up time of the HMI so far
	sys.GetInterParam	Get the internal parameters of the HMI
	sys.BuzzerOn	Turn on the buzzer
	sys.GetDate	Get current time
	sys.GetDateString	Get current time (in string)
	sys.GetDays	Get the number of days from 1970/01/01 to the set date
	sys.GetSecs	Get the number of seconds elapsed from 00:00:00 to the set time
	sys.GetTime	Get system time
	sys.ToDate	Get the date after the set number of days from 1970/01/01
	sys.ToDateTime	Get the time after the set number of seconds from 00:00:00

Lua Instruction Manual

Command	Command expression	Description
System library (system parameters)	sys.GetDiskSpace	Get the disk space of the external storage device
	com.Open	Open the COM port communication
	com.ReadChars	Read characters from the specified communication port (COM)
	com.WriteChars	Write characters to the specified communication port (COM)
	com.ClearBuffer	Clear buffer data
	com.StationCheck	Select the communication port and station number to check whether the communication is successful
	com.Close	Close the communication port
	com.CheckAlive	Select the communication parameters to check whether the communication is successful
	com.StationOn	Station On
	com.StationOff	Station Off
Serial port communication (COM communication)	com.GetStatus	Get the COM port status
	tcp.Open	Open the TCP network communication
	tcp.Read	Read characters (TCP)
	tcp.Write	Write characters (TCP)
	tcp.Close	Close the connection (TCP)
	tcp.GetMaxCount	Get the maximum number of connections (TCP)
	tcp.GetRunCount	Get the number of running sockets (TCP)
	tcp.GetStatus	Check the communication status of the socket (TCP)
TCP communication	udp.Open	Open the UDP network communication
	udp.Read	Read characters (UDP)
	udp.Write	Write characters (UDP)
	udp.Close	Close the connection (UDP)
	udp.GetMaxCount	Get the maximum number of connections (UDP)
	udp.GetRunCount	Get the number of running sockets (UDP)
	udp.GetStatus	Check the communication status of the socket (UDP)
Text encoding (encoding format change)	text.GbkToUtf8	Convert GBK to UTF-8
Utility (CRC calculation)	util.Crc16Modbus	Calculate the CRC value
Convert (floating-point number conversion)	convert.IntToFloat	Convert the integer to a floating-point number
	convert.ToNum	Convert the string to a 64-bit floating-point number
Account (permissions and password setup)	account.Add	Add permissions account
	account.Delete	Delete permissions account
	account.ChangeName	Change permissions account name
	account.ChangePassword	Change permissions password
	account.ChangeLevel	Change permission level of the account
	account.GetPassword	Get user password

Command	Command expression	Description
Account (permissions and password setup)	account.GetLevel	Get permission level of the account
	account.GetCurrentLogin	Get current login account
	account.IsExist	Check whether the account exists
	account.Login	Log in to permissions account
	account.ResetLockStatus	Unlock a locked account
	account.ChangeUserExpiredDays	Change account expiration time
	account.ChangePwdExpiredDays	Change password expiration
	account.GetStatus	Get account status
Mail	account.GetLockedList	Get a list of locked accounts
	mail.Status	Mail function status
	mail.Send	Send email
	mail.SendFile	Send email (including files)
	mail.SendAlarm	Send email (including alarms)
Draw (drawing function)	mail.SendHistory	Send email (including history data)
	draw.Point	Draw (point)
	draw.Line	Draw (line)
	draw.Rect	Draw (rectangle)
	draw.Ellipse	Draw (ellipse)
	draw.Clear	Clear the drawing
	draw.SetAntialiasing	Enable/disable anti-aliasing

4. Detailed explanation of Lua commands

Lua commands include:

- Basic syntax
- Internal memory - \$
- Static memory - \$M
- External link (external memory)
- File (read/write/export/delete/print files)
- FileSlot (file access)
- FTP Client (FTP transfer function)
- Math (mathematical operations)
- Recipe
- Screen (screen control)
- String (string operations)
- System library (system parameters)
- Serial port communication (COM communication)
- TCP communication
- UDP communication
- Text encoding (encoding format change)
- Utility (CRC calculation)
- Convert (floating-point number conversion)
- Account (permissions and password setup)
- Mail
- Draw (drawing function)

The following chapters will introduce each type of Lua command.

4.1 Basic syntax

Basic syntax commands help you perform matrix operations, comparisons, *for* loops, *while* loops, basic mathematical operations, and subprogram production and logical operations.

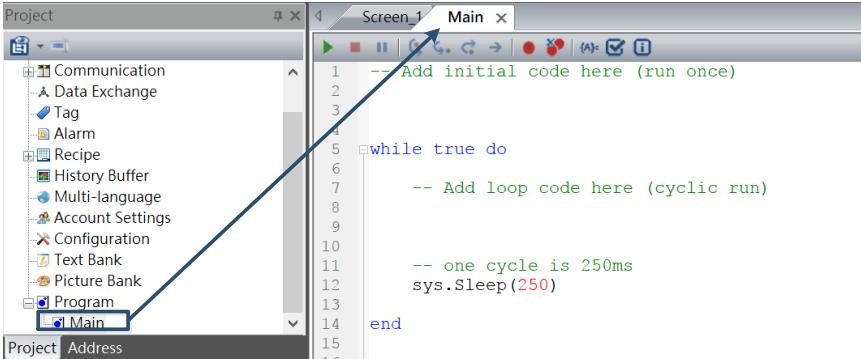
The commands include:

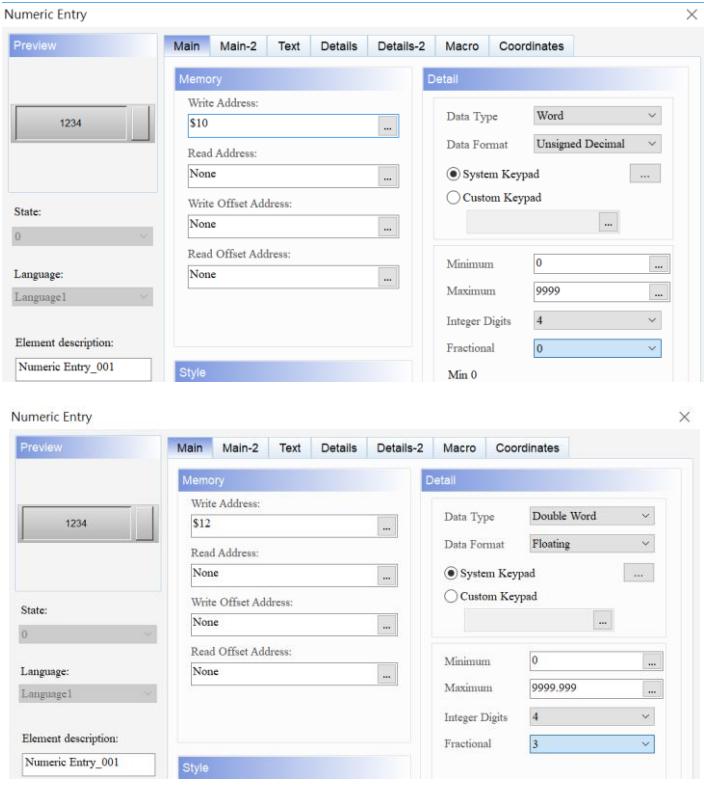
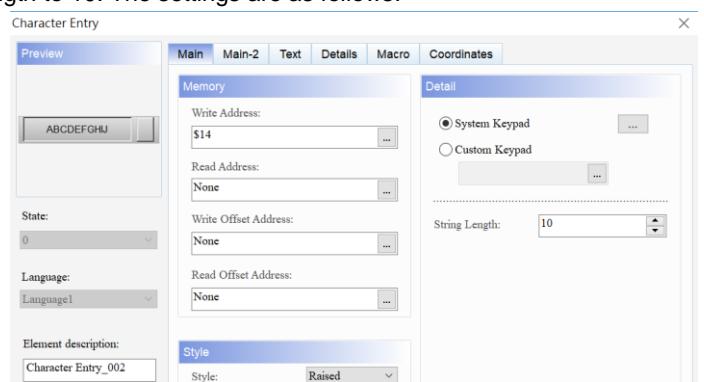
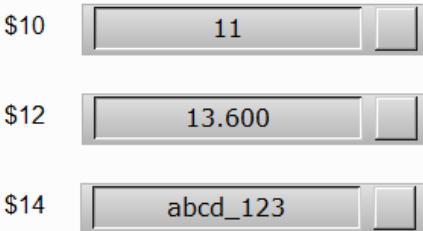
Command	Command Expression	Description
Basic syntax	Type: bool number string nil	Data type
	Type: table, array	Matrix operations
	if then else elseif end, and or not	Comparison
	for var=1,3 do ... end	<i>for</i> loop
	while break, repeat until	<i>while</i> , <i>repeat</i> loop
	+-*%^	Mathematical operations
	function, call function, require return	Flow control
	logic: xor and or not lshift rshift	Logical operations

The following sections will explain each in detail.

4.1.1 Type: bool, number, string, nil (data type)

Variables do not have types, so there is no need to specify the data type when declaring variables, but the variable values have types. The types of variables provided by Lua are Boolean expressions, integers, decimals, and strings. Examples of their use are as follows:

Example	
<p>Open Lua</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Click [Project] > [Program] > [Main] to display the Lua editor window.  <pre> -- Add initial code here (run once) while true do -- Add loop code here (cyclic run) -- one cycle is 250ms sys.Sleep(250) end </pre>
<p>Build Lua program</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Set value_bool = true, value_integer = 11, value_double = 13.6, value_string = "abcd_123". ■ When value_bool is true, write value_integer (integer) to \$10 with value_integer as length, write value_double (decimal) to \$12 with value_double as length, and write value_string (string) to \$14 with value_string as length. <pre> while true do value_bool=true value_integer=11 value_double = 13.6 value_string = "abcd_123" if value_bool==true then mem.inter.Write(10,value_integer,string.len(value_integer)) mem.inter.WriteFloat(12,value_double,string.len(value_double)) mem.inter.WriteAscii(14,value_string,string.len(value_string)) end end </pre>

Example	
<p>■ Create 2 Numeric Entry elements and set the Write Addresses to \$10 and \$12. The Data Types are Word and Double Word, and the Data Formats are Unsigned Decimal and Floating. The parameter settings are as follows:</p> 	<p>Create Numeric Entry and Character Entry elements</p>
<p>■ Create a Character Entry element, set the Write Address to \$14 and String Length to 10. The settings are as follows.</p> 	
<p>■ After building the Lua program and creating the elements, compile and download the project to the HMI. ■ The elements which memory addresses are \$10, \$12, and \$14 respectively display the corresponding results:</p> <p>Execution results</p> 	

Except for the above defined variables (Boolean expressions, integers, decimals, strings), the undefined variables are not allowed in Lua. Using undefined variables causes the Lua program to terminate. The following is a simple example.

Example

- Specify the uppercase expression of Delta as v1 and write the v1 string to \$100, shown as follows.

```
=====
while true do
    v1=string.upper(Delta)
    mem.inter.WriteAscii(100,v1,string.len(v1))
end
```



- Since Delta is an undefined variable (not a string or constant), the Lua program terminates at the second line, displays an error message "Lua runtime error" on the screen, and does not execute the write action.
- The correct syntax is:

```
=====
while true do
    v1=string.upper("Delta")
    mem.inter.WriteAscii(100,v1,string.len(v1))
end
```



- After adding " " to Delta, Delta becomes a string, and v1 is the uppercase expression of Delta. Then, write the v1 string to \$100.

4.1.2 Type: table, array (matrix operations)

These commands help you calculate and design the matrix. The following sections will explain each in detail.

The following tables are the lists for array commands.

■ { }: define array

Command name	<code>t = {}</code>
Command expression	<code>t = {var1, var2, var3, var4, var5}</code>
Parameter definition	var1, var2, and so on: elements
Example	<code>t= { 11, 22, 33, "s1", "s2" } t [1] = 111; t [2] = 222; t [3] = 333;</code>
Example description	After creating the array <code>t = {11, 22, 33, "s1", "s2"}</code> , change <code>t [1]</code> from 11 to 111, <code>t [2]</code> from 22 to 222, and <code>t [3]</code> from 33 to 333.
Return value	No return value

■ table.count: get the number of elements in the array

Command name	<code>table.count</code>
Command expression	<code>Count = table.count(myTable)</code>
Parameter definition	<code>myTable: table</code>
Example	<code>t = {11, 22, 33} count = table.count(t) t ["a1"] = 10 count = table.count(t)</code>
Example description	Create an array <code>t = {11, 22, 33}</code> ; the <code>t</code> array contains 3 elements. > Count = 3. Add <code>t ["a1"] = 10</code> ; now, the <code>t</code> array contains 4 elements. > Count = 4.
Return value	<code>Count = integer</code> ; the number of items in the table

■ **table.insert:** insert elements into the array

Command name	<code>table.insert</code>
Command expression	<code>table.insert(myTable, [pos,]value)</code>
Parameter definition	myTable: table pos: the position for the element to be inserted (this parameter is not mandatory) value: basic type
Example	<code>t1 = {1, 3, "four"} table.insert(t1, 2, "two") t2 = {1, 3, "four"} table.insert(t2, "five")</code>
Example description	Insert the string <i>two</i> into the second position specified in the <i>t</i> array. <code>t1 = {1, "two", 3, "four"}</code> If no position is specified, add the string <i>five</i> to the end of the <i>t</i> array. <code>t2 = {1, 3, "four", "five"}</code>
Return value	No return value

■ **table.remove:** remove elements

Command name	<code>table.remove</code>
Command expression	<code>table.remove(myTable, [pos,])</code>
Parameter definition	myTable: table pos: the position of the parameter to be removed (this parameter is not mandatory)
Example	<code>t = {1, 4, "three"} table.remove(t, 2) t = {1, 4, "three"} table.remove(t)</code>
Example description	Remove the parameter of the second position specified in the <i>t</i> array. <code>t = {1, "three"}</code> If no position is specified, remove the last parameter. <code>t2 = {1, 4}</code>
Return value	No return value

■ **table.concat:** concatenate the array into a string

Command name	<code>table.concat</code>
Command expression	<code>valueString = table.concat(myTable, sepChar)</code>
Parameter definition	myTable: table sepChar: string; concatenate the parameters in the table with this string
Example	<code>t = {1, 2, "three", 4, "five"} str = table.concat(t, ",")</code>
Example description	Concatenate the <i>t</i> array into a string with <i>,</i> , str = 1,2,three,4,five.
Return value	str = string; the string after combination

■ **table.sort:** sort the array

Command name	table.sort
Command expression	table.sort (myTable, compareFunc)
Parameter definition	myTable: table compareFunc: function
Example	t = {3, 2, 5, 1, 4} table.sort (t, function(a,b) return a>b end)
Example description	Sort and position the values in the array from large to small. t = {5 ,4 ,3 ,2 ,1}
Return value	No return value

4.1.3 if...then...else...elseif...end, and or not (comparison)

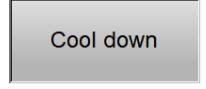
These commands help you design loops of *if* conditional expressions in Lua. The following sections will explain each in detail.

The following table is the list for if...else...end commands.

Basic syntax	Command	Expression	Description
Comparison	If...then...end	If Var1 == Var2 then -- Do Something A end	If Var1 is equal to Var2, run action A.
	If...then...else...end	If Var1 == Var2 then --Do Something A else --Do Something B end	If Var1 is equal to Var2, then run action A, otherwise run action B.
	If...then...elseif...else...end	If Var1 > Var2 then --Do Something A elseif Var1 < Var3 --Do Something B else --Do Something C end	If Var1 is greater than Var2, run action A; if Var1 is less than Var3, run action B, otherwise run action C.

Example (if...then...elseif...else...end)

Build Lua program (temperature response measure)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Var1 represents the temparture and its read address is \$10. If the temperature (Var1) is over 100, turn on the cooler (address 1.0) and turn off the heater. If the temperature (Var1) is lower than 20, turn on the heater (address 2.0) and turn off the cooler, otherwise turn off the cooler (address 1.0) and heater (address 2.0). <pre> while true do Var1 = mem.inter.Read(10) if (Var1 > 100) then mem.inter.WriteBit(1, 0, 1) mem.inter.WriteBit(2, 0, 0) elseif (Var1 < 20) then mem.inter.WriteBit(2, 0, 1) mem.inter.WriteBit(1, 0, 0) else mem.inter.WriteBit(1, 0, 0) mem.inter.WriteBit(2, 0, 0) end end </pre>
Create Numeric Display and Maintained Button elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Create a Numeric Display element and set the Read Address to \$10. ■ Create 2 Maintained Button elements and set the Write Addresses to \$1.0 and \$2.0.

Example (if...then...elseif...else...end)				
Execution results	■ After building the Lua program and creating the elements, compile and download the project to the HMI.			
	■ When the temperature is over 100, trigger \$1.0 to turn on the cooler; when the temperature is lower than 20, turn off \$1.0 and trigger \$2.0 to enable the heater. When the temperature is between 20 and 110, turn off \$1.0 and \$2.0.	Scenario 1	Scenario 2	Scenario 3
	Condition	\$100 > 0 	\$100 < 20 	20 < \$100 < 110 
	Execution results	Bit on \$1.0  Cool down 	Bit on \$2.0  Cool down 	Bit off \$1.0 and \$2.0  Cool down 

4.1.4 for var=1, 3 do... end (for loop)

These commands help you design the *for* loops in Lua. The following sections will explain each in detail.

The following table is the list of *for* commands.

■ for: execute the loop

Command name	for
Command expression	for [condition1] do --[code block 1] end
Example	for t= 1, 6 do mem.inter.Write(t, 123) end
Example description	Execute the loop for 6 times and write the value 123 respectively to the internal memory of \$1 to \$6.
Return value	No return value

Example 1	
<p>Build Lua program</p> <pre>v = 0 while true do v1=mem.inter.Read(1) for i = 1,v1 do v = v + 1 mem.inter.Write(10, v) sys.Sleep(1000) end v=0 end</pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the initial value v as 0 and read the address \$1 as the value v1. Enter the for loop, execute $v = v + 1$ every 1000 ms and write the result to the memory address \$10; execute v1 times in total. Lastly, set v to 0, then repeat the above steps.
<p>Create Numeric Entry elements</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Create a Numeric Entry element and set the Write Address to \$1. Create a Numeric Entry element and set the Write Address to \$10.
<p>Execution results</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After building the Lua program and creating the elements, compile and download the project to the HMI. Enter 3 to memory address \$1, execute $v = v + 1$ every 1000 ms and write the result to the memory address \$10. Execute 3 times in total, then repeat 1, 2, and 3. <p>Write 3</p> <p>\$1 \$10</p> <p>3 seconds</p> <p>Repeat</p>

Example 2	
<p>Build Lua program (Move once every 1.5 seconds)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Create a t array. Execute the loop every 1500 ms, each time it searches for the parameters of the t array, sequentially pairs the parameters to the <i>key</i> and <i>value</i> variables, and writes the results to \$10 and \$1. During the search, the parameters that are already paired will be skipped. <pre> while true do t = {v1=123, v2="abc", v3=567} for key,value in pairs(t) do mem.inter.WriteAscii(10,key,string.len(key)) mem.inter.WriteAscii(1,value,string.len(value)) sys.Sleep(1500) end end </pre>
<p>Create Character Entry elements</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Create 2 Character Entry elements with the Write Addresses as \$1 and \$10.
<p>Execution results</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After building the Lua program and creating the elements, compile and download the project to the HMI. Execute the loop every 1500 ms, write the <i>key</i> to \$1 and the <i>value</i> to \$10 consecutively. <p>The diagram illustrates the execution results of the Lua program. It shows two character entry elements: one at address \$10 containing '123' and another at address \$1 containing '1'. The program loops through the keys v1, v2, and v3. For v1, it writes '123' to \$10 and '1' to \$1. For v2, it writes 'abc' to \$10 and '1' to \$1. For v3, it writes '567' to \$10 and '1' to \$1. The process repeats every 1500 ms.</p>

4.1.5 while break, repeat until (*while, repeat loop*)

These commands help you design the *while* and *repeat* loops in Lua. The following sections will explain each in detail.

■ while...end: execute the loop when...

Command name	while...end
Command expression	while [condition1] do -- [code block 1] end
Parameter definition	No parameters
Example	while i ~= 5 do i = i+1 If i > 100 then break end end
Example description	When <i>i</i> is not equal to 5, execute the loop <i>i</i> = <i>i</i> +1. If <i>i</i> > 100, break out of the loop with the <i>break</i> command.
Return value	No return value

■ repeat...until: repeatedly execute the loop until...

Command name	repeat...until
Command expression	Repeat -- [code block 1] Until [condition1]
Parameter definition	No parameters
Example	repeat <i>i</i> = <i>i</i> + 1 until(<i>i</i> > 15)
Example description	Repeatedly execute <i>i</i> = <i>i</i> + 1 until <i>i</i> > 15.
Return value	No return value

Example (while, repeat)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Build the Lua program as follows: <pre> while true do if (mem.inter.ReadBit(10,0)==1) then v1 = mem.inter.Read(20) while v1~=10 do v1 = v1 + 1 sys.Sleep(100) mem.inter.Write(20, v1) if v1>=10 then em.inter.WriteBit(10,0,0) break end end end if (mem.inter.Read(100,0)==1) then repeat v1 = v1 - 1 sys.Sleep(100) mem.inter.Write(20, v1) until(v1 ==0) mem.inter.WriteBit(100,0,0) end end </pre> <p>Build Lua program</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ If \$10.0 is triggered, read \$20 as v1. When v1 is not equal to 10, execute v1 = v1 + 1 and write the result to \$20. If the result (v1) is greater than or equal to 10, stop the execution. <pre> if (mem.inter.ReadBit(10,0)==1) then v1 = mem.inter.Read(20) while v1~=10 do v1 = v1 + 1 sys.Sleep(100) mem.inter.Write(20, v1) if v1>=10 then mem.inter.WriteBit(10,0,0) break end end end </pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ If \$100.0 is triggered, repeat v1 = v1 - 1 and write the result to \$20 until v1 = 0, then close \$100.0. <pre> if (mem.inter.Read(100,0)==1) then repeat v1 = v1 - 1 sys.Sleep(100) mem.inter.Write(20, v1) until(v1 ==0) mem.inter.WriteBit(100,0,0) end </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Create a Numeric Display element and set the Write Address to \$20. ■ Create 2 Maintained Button elements and set the Write Addresses to \$10.0 and \$100.0.
Create Numeric Display and Maintained Button elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Create a Numeric Display element and set the Write Address to \$20. ■ Create 2 Maintained Button elements and set the Write Addresses to \$10.0 and \$100.0.

Example (while, repeat)	
Execution results	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After building the Lua program and creating the elements, compile and download the project to the HMI. Trigger \$10.0 and execute $v1 = v1 + 1$. Stop executing the loop when the result ($v1$) is greater than or equal to 10, then close \$10.0.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trigger \$100.0, execute $v1 = v1 - 1$ until $v1 = 0$, and close \$100.0.

4.1.6 +-*%/%^ (mathematical operations)

These commands help you design mathematical operations in Lua. The following sections will explain each in detail.

The following table is the list for +-*%/%^ commands.

Basic syntax	Command	Expression	Description
Mathematical operations	+	Var1=Var2+Var3	Addition
	-	Var1=Var2-Var3	Subtraction
	*	Var1=Var2*Var3	Multiplication
	/	Var1=Var2/Var3	Division
	%	Var1=Var2%Var3	Remainder operation
	^	Var1=Var2^Var3	Involution (power) operation

4.1.7 function, call function, require return (flow control)

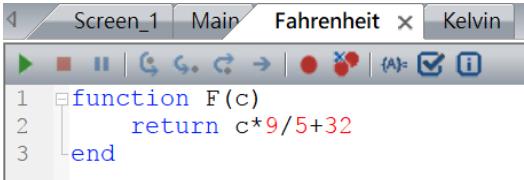
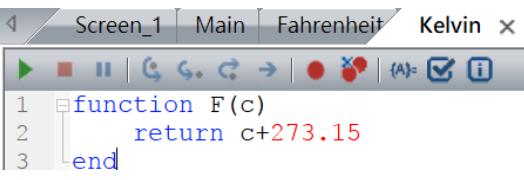
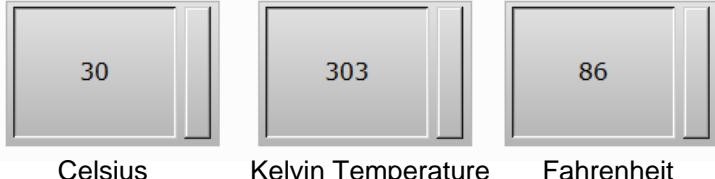
A function can wrap and name the Lua code blocks, and it is called in a program for execution, which makes the program planning simpler. The following sections will explain each in detail.

■ function: create a function

Command name	function
Command expression	function [function name 1] -- [code block 1] return [result 1] end
Parameter definition	No parameters
Example	function Add (a, b) return a+b, a*b end
Example description	Create an <i>Add(a, b)</i> command and return the results of <i>a+b</i> and <i>a*b</i> .
Return value	No return value

■ require: load the module

Command name	require
Command expression	require [program name 1]
Parameter definition	No parameters
Example	-- in Prog001 program function Add (a, b) return a+b, a*b end -- in main program require "Prog001" v1, v2 = Add (10, 20)
Example description	Create a function <i>Add(a, b)</i> in the Prog001 program, load the Prog001 program in the main program with the <i>require</i> command, then use the <i>Add(a, b)</i> function to make <i>v1=10+20</i> , <i>v2=10*20</i> ; <i>v1=30</i> , and <i>v2=200</i> .
Return value	No return value

Example (function, call function)	
<p>Build Lua subprogram</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the subprogram interface, create a Lua subprogram. $F(c)=c*9/5+32$ means converting Celsius to Fahrenheit.  <pre> function F(c) return c*9/5+32 end </pre> <hr/>
<p>Build Lua main program</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the subprogram interface, create a Lua subprogram. $K(c)=c+273.15$ means converting Celsius to Kelvin.  <pre> function K(c) return c+273.15 end </pre> <hr/>
<p>Create Numeric Entry elements</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the main program, use the <i>require</i> command to call the subprogram filename. Now, you can directly use $F(c)$ and $K(c)$ to execute $F(c)=c*9/5+32$ and $K(c)=c+273.15$, then write the results to \$200 and \$300 respectively. <pre> while true do require "Fahrenheit" require "Kelvin" c= mem.inter.Read(100) K_temperature=K(c) F_temperature=F(c) mem.inter.Write(200, K_temperature) mem.inter.Write(300, F_temperature) end </pre> <hr/>
<p>Execution results</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Create 3 Numeric Entry elements with the Write Addresses as \$100, \$200, and \$300. After the building the Lua program and creating the elements, compile and download the project to the HMI. Enter 30 degrees Celsius for \$100, then \$200 and \$300 each displays the temperature in Kelvin and Fahrenheit. 

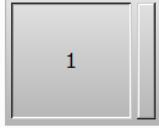
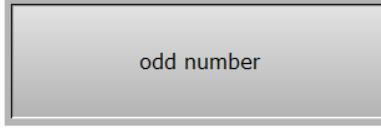
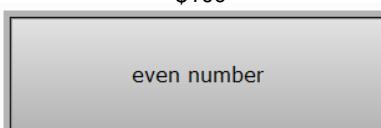
4.1.8 logic: xor and or not lshift rshift (logical operations)

This command helps you to perform logical operations. The following sections will explain each in detail.

The following are the lists for logical operation commands.

Basic syntax	Command	Expression examples	Description
Logical operations	math.bxor	Var1 = math.bxor(0x01, 0x03)	Var1 performs <i>xor</i> operation on 0x01 and 0x03. -- output: Var1 = 2
	math.band	Var1 = math.band(0x01, 0x03)	Var1 performs <i>and</i> operation on 0x01 and 0x03. -- output: Var1 = 1
	math.bor	Var1 = math.bor(0x01, 0x03)	Var1 performs <i>or</i> operation on 0x01 and 0x03. -- output: Var1 = 3
	math.bnot	Var1 = math.bnot(0x01)	Var1 performs <i>not</i> operation on 0x01. -- output: Var1 = 0xFFFFFFFF
	math.lshift	Var1 = math.lshift(0x01, 2)	Convert 1 from hexadecimal to binary and shift it to the left by two bits. -- output: Var1 = 4
	math.rshift	Var1 = math.rshift(0x04, 2)	Convert 4 from hexadecimal to binary and shift it to the right by two bits. -- output: Var1 = 1

Logical operation list				
Operand 1	0	1	0	1
Operand 2	0	0	1	1
XOR	0	1	1	0
AND	0	0	0	1
OR	0	1	1	1

Example (logic)	
Build Lua program (determining odd/even number)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Read \$10 as c, perform the <i>and</i> logical operation on c and 1 (it is known that in the <i>and</i> operation, only 1 and 1 yield 1, which means that with the <i>and</i> operation, odd numbers and 1 yield 1; even numbers and 1 yield 0). So, if the variable g is 1, <i>judge</i> is the string “odd number”; if g is 0, <i>judge</i> is the string “even number”. Lastly, write <i>judge</i> to \$100. <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <pre> while true do c = mem.inter.Read(10) g = math.band(1, c) if g==1 then judge="odd number" else judge="even number" end mem.inter.WriteAscii(100, judge, string.len(judge)) end </pre>
Create Numeric Entry and Character Display elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Create a Numeric Entry element and set the Write Address to \$10. ■ Create a Character Display element and set the Read Address to \$100.
Execution results	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ After building the Lua program and creating the elements, compile and download the project to the HMI. ■ Enter 1 for \$10, then \$100 displays <i>odd number</i>. Enter 2 for \$10, then \$100 displays <i>even number</i>. <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>\$10</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>\$100</p>  </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>\$10</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>\$100</p>  </div> </div>

4.2 Internal memory - \$

These commands help you read and write to the internal memory address. The commands include:

Command	Command expression	Description
Internal memory - \$	mem.inter.Read	Read the value of the internal memory (unit: Word)
	mem.inter.ReadDW	Read the value of the internal memory (unit: Double Word)
	mem.inter.ReadFloat	Read the value of the internal memory (unit: Float)
	mem.inter.ReadBit	Read the bit of the internal memory
	mem.inter.ReadDouble	Read the value of the internal memory (unit: double-precision floating-point numbers)
	mem.inter.Write	Write the value to the internal memory (unit: Word)
	mem.inter.WriteDW	Write the value to the internal memory (unit: Double Word)
	mem.inter.WriteFloat	Write the value to the internal memory (unit: Float)
	mem.inter.WriteBit	Write the bit to the internal memory
	mem.inter.ReadAscii	Read the string of the internal memory
	mem.inter.WriteAscii	Write the string to the internal memory
	mem.inter.WriteDouble	Write the value to the internal memory (unit: double-precision floating-point numbers)

The following sections will explain each in detail.

■ mem.inter.Read: read the value of the internal memory (unit: Word)

Command name	mem.inter.Read
Command expression	Value = mem.inter.Read (index, [value_format])
Parameter definition	index: integer; memory index with the range of 0 to 199999 value_format: format string. Fill in "signed" for signed numbers; this parameter is not mandatory.
Example	v1 = mem.inter.Read(0)
Example description	Read the value of \$0 in units of Word.
Return value	v1: 0x0000 to 0xFFFF; return 0 on failure

■ mem.inter.ReadDW: read the value of the internal memory (unit: Double Word)

Command name	mem.inter.ReadDW
Command expression	Value = mem.inter.ReadDW (index, [value_format])
Parameter definition	index: integer; memory index with the range of 0 to 199998 value_format: format string. Fill in "signed" for signed numbers; this parameter is not mandatory.
Example	dw = mem.inter.ReadDW(0)
Example description	Read the value of \$0 in units of Double Word.
Return value	v1: 0x00000000 to 0xFFFFFFFF; return 0 on failure

Lua Instruction Manual

- mem.inter.ReadFloat: read the value of the internal memory (unit: Float)

Command name	mem.inter.ReadFloat
Command expression	Value = mem.inter.ReadFloat (index)
Parameter definition	index: integer; memory index with the range of 0 to 199998
Example	f1 = mem.inter.ReadFloat(0)
Example description	Read the value of \$0 in units of Float.
Return value	f1: single-precision floating-point number

- mem.inter.ReadBit: read the bit of the internal memory

Command name	mem.inter.ReadBit
Command expression	Result = mem.inter.ReadBit (index, bit)
Parameter definition	index: integer; memory index with the range of 0 to 199998 bit: integer; BIT index with the range of 0 to 15
Example	b1 = mem.inter.ReadBit(0, 15)
Example description	Read the bit of \$0.15.
Return value	b1: integer; 1 or 0; return 0 on failure

- mem.inter.ReadDouble: read the value of the internal memory

(unit: double-precision floating-point numbers)

Command name	mem.inter.ReadDouble
Command expression	Result = mem.inter.ReadDouble (index)
Parameter definition	index: integer; memory index with the range of 0 to 199998
Example	Q1 = mem.inter.ReadDouble(0)
Example description	Read the value of \$0 in units of double-precision floating-point numbers.
Return value	Q1: double-precision floating-point numbers

- mem.inter.Write: write the value to the internal memory (unit: Word)

Command name	mem.inter.Write
Command expression	Result = mem.inter.Write (index, value)
Parameter definition	index: integer; memory index with the range of 0 to 199998 value: decimal integer
Example	result = mem.inter.Write(0, 123)
Example description	Write the value 123 to \$0 in units of Word.
Return value	Result: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ mem.inter.WriteDW: write the value to the internal memory (unit: Double Word)

Command name	mem.inter.WriteDW
Command expression	Result = mem.inter.WriteDW (index, value)
Parameter definition	index: integer; memory index with the range of 0 to 199998 value: decimal integer
Example	result = mem.inter.WriteDW(0, 65536)
Example description	Write the value 65536 to \$0 in units of Double Word.
Return value	Result: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ mem.inter.WriteFloat: write the value to the internal memory (unit: Float)

Command name	mem.inter.WriteFloat
Command expression	Result = mem.inter.WriteFloat (index, float_value)
Parameter definition	index: integer; memory index with the range of 0 to 199998 float_value: single-precision floating-point number
Example	result = mem.inter.WriteFloat(0, 1.23)
Example description	Write the value 1.23 to \$0 in units of Float.
Return value	Result: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ mem.inter.WriteBit: write the bit to the internal memory

Command name	mem.inter.WriteBit
Command expression	Result = mem.inter.WriteBit (index, bit, logic)
Parameter definition	index: integer; memory index with the range of 0 to 199999 bit: integer; BIT index with the range range of 0 to 15 logic: integer; 1 or 0
Example	result = mem.inter.WriteBit(0, 0, 1)
Example description	Set the \$0.0 bit to On.
Return value	Result: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ mem.inter.WriteDouble: write the value to the internal memory

(unit: double-precision floating-point numbers)

Command name	mem.inter.WriteDouble
Command expression	Result = mem.inter.WriteDouble (index, Double_value)
Parameter definition	index: integer; memory index with the range of 0 to 199996 Double_value: double-precision floating-point number
Example	result = mem.inter.WriteDouble(10, 123456789.99)
Example description	Write 123456789.99 to \$10 in units of double-precision floating-point numbers.
Return value	Result: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ mem.inter.ReadAscii: read the string of the internal memory

Command name	mem.inter.ReadAscii
Command expression	ascii_string = mem.inter.ReadAscii (start_index, string_len)
Parameter definition	start_index: integer; memory index with the range of 0 to 199999 string_len: integer; ascii number (in bytes)
Example	ascii_string = mem.inter.ReadAscii(0, 4)
Example description	Read the \$0 string with the length of 4 bytes.
Return value	ascii_string: ascii string

■ mem.inter.WriteAscii: write the string to the internal memory

Command name	mem.inter.WriteAscii
Command expression	Result = mem.inter.WriteAscii (start_index, asci_string, string_len)
Parameter definition	start_index: integer; memory index with the range of 0 to 199999 asci_string: ascii string string_len: integer; ascii number (in bytes)
Example	Result = mem.inter.WriteAscii(0, "posheng", string.len("posheng"))
Example description	Write <i>posheng</i> to \$0 with the string length of "posheng". Note: the characters "\0" will be added to the end of the written data.
Return value	Result: integer; the number of the written ascii (in bytes)

Command	Example	Execution results
mem.inter.Read mem.inter.Write	<pre>while true do v1 = mem.inter.Read(100) v1 = v1 + 100 mem.inter.Write(100, v1) end</pre> <p>Description of command</p> <p>Read the internal memory address \$100 as v1. After adding 100 to v1, write the result to the internal memory address \$100.</p>	<p>Initial state: Address \$100 contains 0. After execution: Address \$100 contains 100.</p>
mem.inter.ReadDW mem.inter.WriteDW	<pre>while true do d1 = mem.inter.ReadDW(100) d1 = d1 + 1 mem.inter.WriteDW(100, d1) end</pre> <p>Description of command</p> <p>Read the internal memory address \$100 as d1. After adding 1 to d1, write the result to the internal memory address \$100. The unit of reading and writing is Double Word.</p>	<p>Initial state: Address \$100 contains 0. After execution: Address \$100 contains 1.</p>

Command	Example	Execution results
mem.inter.ReadFloat mem.inter.WriteFloat	<pre>while true do mem.inter.WriteFloat(100,1.1) d1 = mem.inter.ReadFloat(100) d1 = d1 *2.5 mem.inter.WriteFloat(100, d1) end</pre> <p>Description of command</p> <p>Write the floating-point number 1.1 to the internal memory address \$100 and read the internal memory address \$100 floating-point number as f1. After multiplying f1 by 2.5, write the result to the internal memory address \$100. The unit of reading and writing is floating-point number.</p>	
mem.inter.ReadBit mem.inter.WriteBit	<pre>while true do b1 = mem.inter.ReadBit(1,15) b1=b1+1 mem.inter.WriteBit(1,15,b1) end</pre> <p>Description of command</p> <p>Read the internal memory address \$1.15 as b1. After adding 1 to b1, write the result to the internal memory address \$1.15.</p>	
mem.inter.ReadDouble mem.inter.Write Double	<pre>while true do q1 = mem.inter.ReadDouble (0) mem.inter.WriteDouble (10, q1) end</pre> <p>Description of command</p> <p>After reading the internal memory address \$0 as q1, write q1 to the internal memory address \$10. The unit of reading and writing is double-precision floating-point number.</p>	
mem.inter.ReadAscii mem.inter.WriteAscii	<pre>while true do str2 = mem.inter.ReadAscii(2000, 5) mem.inter.WriteAscii(3000, str2, string.len(str2)) end</pre> <p>Description of command</p> <p>With the string length of 5, read the string from the internal memory address \$2000 as str2, and write the string str2 to the internal memory address \$3000. Note: the unit of string length is byte.</p>	

4.3 Static memory - \$M

These commands help you read from and write to the internal memory address in the HMI when the power is off. The commands include:

Command	Command expression	Description
Static memory - \$M	mem.static.Read	Read the value of the static memory (unit: Word)
	mem.static.ReadDW	Read the value of the static memory (unit: Double Word)
	mem.static.ReadFloat	Read the value of the static memory (unit: Float)
	mem.static.ReadBit	Read the bit of the static memory
	mem.static.ReadDouble	Read the value of the static memory (unit: double-precision floating-point numbers)
	mem.static.Write	Write the value to the static memory (unit: Word)
	mem.static.WriteDW	Write the value to the static memory (unit: Double Word)
	mem.static.WriteFloat	Write the value to the static memory (unit: Float)
	mem.static.WriteBit	Write the bit to the static memory
	mem.static.WriteDouble	Write the value to the static memory (unit: double-precision floating-point numbers)
mem.static.ReadAscii	mem.static.ReadAscii	Read the string of the static memory
	mem.static.WriteAscii	Write the string to the static memory

The following will explain each in detail.

■ mem.static.Read: read the value of the static memory (unit: Word)

Command name	mem.static.Read
Command expression	Value = mem.static.Read (index, [value_format])
Parameter definition	index: integer; memory index with the range of 0 to 1023 value_format: format string. Fill in "signed" for signed numbers; this parameter is not mandatory.
Example	v1 = mem.static.Read(0)
Example description	Read the value of \$M0 in units of Word.
Return value	v1: 0x0000 to 0xFFFF; return 0 on failure

■ mem.static.ReadDW: read the value of the static memory (unit: Double Word)

Command name	mem.static.ReadDW
Command expression	Value = mem.static.ReadDW (index, [value_format])
Parameter definition	index: integer; memory index with the range of 0 to 1022 value_format: format string. Fill in "signed" for signed numbers; this parameter is not mandatory.
Example	dw = mem.static.ReadDW(0)
Example description	Read the value of \$M0 in units of Double Word.
Return value	dw: 0x00000000 to 0xFFFFFFFF; return 0 on failure

■ mem.static.ReadFloat: read the value of the static memory (unit: Float)

Command name	mem.static.ReadFloat
Command expression	Value = mem.static.ReadFloat (index)
Parameter definition	index: integer; memory index with the range of 0 to 1022
Example	f1 = mem.static.ReadFloat(0)
Example description	Read the value of \$M0 in units of Float.
Return value	f1: single-precision floating-point number

■ mem.static.ReadBit: read the bit of the static memory

Command name	mem.static.ReadBit
Command expression	Result = mem.static.ReadBit (index, bit)
Parameter definition	index: integer; memory index with the range of 0 to 1023 bit: integer; BIT index with the range of 0 to 15
Example	b1 = mem.static.ReadBit(0, 15)
Example description	Read the bit of the static memory address \$M0.15.
Return value	b1: integer; 1 or 0

■ mem.static.ReadDouble: read the value of the static memory

(unit: double-precision floating-point numbers)

Command name	mem.static.ReadDouble
Command expression	Result = mem.static.ReadDouble (index)
Parameter definition	index: integer; memory index with the range of 0 to 1020
Example	Q1 = mem.static.ReadDouble(0)
Example description	Read the value of \$M0 in units of double-precision floating-point numbers.
Return value	Q1: double-precision floating-point numbers

■ mem.static.ReadAscii: read the string of the static memory

Command name	mem.static.ReadAscii
Command expression	ascii_string = mem.static.ReadAscii (start_index, string_len)
Parameter definition	start_index: integer; memory index with the range of 0 to 1023 string_len: integer; ascii number (in bytes)
Example	ascii_string = mem.static.ReadAscii(0, 4)
Example description	Read the string of static memory address \$M0 with the length of 4 bytes.
Return value	ascii_string: ascii string

■ mem.static.Write: write the value to the static memory (unit: Word)

Command name	mem.static.Write
Command expression	Result = mem.static.Write (index, value)
Parameter definition	index: integer; memory index with the range of 0 to 1023 value: integer
Example	result = mem.static.Write(0, 123)
Example description	Write the value 123 to \$M0 in units of Word.
Return value	Result: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ mem.static.WriteDW: write the value to the static memory (unit: Double Word)

Command name	mem.static.WriteDW
Command expression	Result = mem.static.WriteDW (index, value)
Parameter definition	index: integer; memory index with the range of 0 to 1023 value: integer
Example	result = mem.static.WriteDW(0, 65535)
Example description	Write the value 65535 to \$M0 in units of Double Word.
Return value	Result: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ mem.static.WriteFloat: write the value to the static memory (unit: Float)

Command name	mem.static.WriteFloat
Command expression	Result = mem.static.WriteFloat (index, value_float)
Parameter definition	index: integer; memory index with the range of 0 to 1023 value_float: single-precision floating-point number
Example	result = mem.static.WriteFloat(0, 1.23)
Example description	Write the value 1.23 to \$M0 in units of Float.
Return value	Result: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ mem.static.WriteBit: write the bit to the static memory

Command name	mem.static.WriteBit
Command expression	Result = mem.static.WriteBit (index, bit, logic)
Parameter definition	index: integer; memory index with the range of 0 to 1023 bit: integer; BIT index with the range of 0 to 15 logic: integer; 1 or 0
Example	result = mem.static.WriteBit(0, 0, 1)
Example description	Set the bit of the static memory \$M0.0 to On.
Return value	Result: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

- mem.static.WriteDouble: write the value to the static memory
(unit: double-precision floating-point numbers)

Command name	mem.static.WriteDouble
Command expression	Result = mem.static.WriteDouble (index, Double_value)
Parameter definition	index: integer; memory index with the range of 0 to 1020 Double_value: double-precision floating-point numbers
Example	result = mem.static.WriteDouble(10, 123456789.99)
Example description	Write 123456789.99 to \$M10 in units of double-precision floating-point numbers.
Return value	Result: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

- mem.static.WriteString: write the string to the static memory

Command name	mem.static.WriteString
Command expression	Result = mem.static.WriteString (start_index, ascii_string, string_len)
Parameter definition	start_index: integer; memory index with the range of 0 to 1023 ascii_string: ascii string string_len: integer; number of ascii in bytes
Example	result = mem.static.WriteString(0, "posheng", string.len("posheng"))
Example description	Write <i>posheng</i> to \$M0 with the string length of "posheng". Note: the characters "\0" will be added to the end of the written data.
Return value	Result: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

Command	Example	Execution results
mem.static.Read mem.static.Write	<pre>v1 = mem.static.Read(100) v1 = v1 + 100 mem.static.Write(100, v1)</pre> <p>Description of command Read the static memory address \$M100 as v1. After adding 100 to v1, write the result to the static memory address \$M100.</p>	
mem.static.ReadDW mem.static.WriteDW	<pre>d1 = mem.static.ReadDW(100) d1 = d1 + 1 mem.static.WriteDW(100, d1)</pre> <p>Description of command Read the static memory address \$M100 as d1. After adding 1 to d1, write the result to the static memory address \$M100. The unit of reading and writing is Double Word.</p>	

Lua Instruction Manual

Command	Example	Execution results
mem.static.ReadFloat mem.static.WriteFloat	<pre>mem.static.WriteFloat(100,1.1) f1 = mem.static.ReadFloat(100) f1 = f1 *2.5 mem.static.WriteFloat(100, f1)</pre> <p>Description of command</p> <p>Write the floating-point number 1.1 to the static memory address \$M100, and read the floating-point number of the static memory address \$M100 as f1. After multiplying f1 by 2.5, write the result to the static memory address \$M100. The unit of reading and writing is floating-point number.</p>	
mem.static.ReadBit mem.static.WriteBit	<pre>b1 = mem.static.ReadBit(1,15) b1=b1+1 mem.static.WriteBit(1,15,b1)</pre> <p>Description of command</p> <p>Read the static memory address \$M1.15 as b1. After adding 1 to b1, write the result to the static memory address \$M1.15.</p>	
mem.static.ReadAscii mem.static.WriteAscii	<pre>str2 = mem.static.ReadAscii(200, 5) mem.static.WriteAscii(300, str2, 5)</pre> <p>Description of command</p> <p>Read the string of the static memory address \$M200 as str2 with the string length of 5. Then, write the string str2 to the static memory address \$M300 with the string length of 5. Note: the unit of string length is byte.</p>	
mem.static.ReadDouble mem.static.WriteDouble	<pre>while true do q1 = mem.static.ReadDouble (0) mem.static.WriteDouble (10, q1) end</pre> <p>Description of command</p> <p>After reading the static memory address \$M0 as q1, write q1 to the static memory address \$M10. The unit of reading and writing is double-precision floating-point number.</p>	

4.4 External link (external memory)

These commands help you read from and write to the memory address of the external device connected to the HMI. The commands include:

Command	Command expression	Description
External link (external memory)	link.Read	Read the value of the external memory (unit: Word)
	link.ReadDW	Read the value of the external memory (unit: Double Word)
	link.ReadFloat	Read the value of the external memory (unit: Float)
	link.ReadBit	Read the bit of the external memory
	link.ReadAscii	Read the string of the external memory
	link.ReadDouble	Read the value of the external memory (unit: double-precision floating-point numbers; 64 bits)
	link.Write	Write the value to the external memory (unit: Word)
	link.WriteDW	Write the value to the external memory (unit: Double Word)
	link.WriteFloat	Write the value to the external memory (unit: Float)
	link.WriteBit	Write the bit to the external memory
	link.WriteAscii	Write the string to the external memory
	link.WriteDouble	Write the value to the external memory (unit: double-precision floating-point numbers; 64 bits)
	link.CopyFromInter	Copy data from the HMI internal memory to the external memory
	link.CopyToInter	Copy data from the external memory to the HMI internal memory
	link.CopyArray	Copy data from the HMI internal/external memory to the HMI internal/external memory
	link.DownloadPLC	Use the COM communication to download the isp or dvp program to the PLC through HMI
	link.DownloadEthPLC	Use the network communication to download the isp or dvp program to the PLC through HMI
	link.WriteAllPasswordPLC	Use the COM communication to write the system password to the PLC
	link.SetDefaultStationNo	Set the PLC default station number for the HMI to communicate with
	link.SetHMIStationNo	Set the HMI Slave station number (Modbus Slave)
	link.CODESYSAppDownload	Use the network communication to download the CODESYS program to the PLC through HMI
	link.CODESYSAppUpload	Use the network communication to upload the CODESYS program to the the USB storage device connected to the HMI

The following sections will explain each in detail.

Lua Instruction Manual

- link.Read: read the value of the external memory (unit: Word)

Command name	link.Read
Command expression	Result = link.Read (addr, [value_format])
Parameter definition	addr: string, memory address, for example: "{Link2}1@D1" value_format: format string. Fill in "signed" for signed numbers; this parameter is not mandatory.
Example	v1 = link.Read("{Link2}1@D1")
Example description	Read the values of the following external memory address in units of Word: the controller memory which link number is 2, the station number is 1, and the communication address is D1.
Return value	v1: integer

- link.ReadDW: read the value of the external memory (unit: Double Word)

Command name	link.ReadDW
Command expression	Result = link.ReadDW (addr, [value_format])
Parameter definition	addr: string; memory address, such as "{Link2}1@D1" value_format: format string. Fill in "signed" for signed numbers; this parameter is not mandatory.
Example	dw = link.ReadDW("{Link2}1@D1")
Example description	Read the values of the following external memory address in units of Double Word: the controller memory which link number is 2, the station number is 1, and the communication address is D1.
Return value	dw: integer

- link.ReadFloat: read the value of the external memory (unit: Float)

Command name	link.ReadFloat
Command expression	Result = link.ReadFloat (addr)
Parameter definition	addr: string; memory address, such as "{Link2}1@D1"
Example	f1 = link.ReadFloat("{Link2}1@D1")
Example description	Read the values of the following external memory address in units of Float: the controller memory which link number is 2, the station number is 1, and the communication address is D1.
Return value	f1: single-precision floating-point number

- link.ReadBit: read the bit of the external memory

Command name	link.ReadBit
Command expression	Result = link.ReadBit (addr)
Parameter definition	addr: string; memory address, such as "{Link2}1@M100"
Example	b = link.ReadBit("{Link2}1@M1")
Example description	Read the bit of the following external memory address: the controller memory which link number is 2, the station number is 1, and the communication address is M1.
Return value	v1: integer; 1 or 0

■ link.ReadAscii: read the string of the external memory

Command name	link.ReadAscii
Command expression	asciiString, result, errMsg = link.ReadAscii (addr, string_len)
Parameter definition	addr: string; memory address, for example: "{Link2}1@D1" string_len: integer; number of ascii in bytes
Example	ascii, ret, errMsg = link.ReadAscii("{Link2}1@D1", 20)
Example description	Read the string of the following external memory address in units of 20 bytes: the controller memory which link number is 2, the station number is 1, and the communication address is D1.
Return value	ascii: ascii string ret: 1: success; 0: failure errMsg: string; error message

■ link.ReadDouble: read the value of the external memory

(unit: double-precision floating-point numbers; 64 bits)

Command name	link.ReadDouble
Command expression	Result = link.ReadDouble (addr)
Parameter definition	addr: string; memory address, such as "{Link2}1@D1"
Example	A1 = link.ReadDouble("{Link2}1@D1")
Example description	Read the value of the following external memory address in double-precision floating-point format: the controller memory which link number is 2, the station number is 1, and the communication address is D1.
Return value	A1: double-precision floating-point numbers

■ link.Write: write the value to the external memory (unit: Word)

Command name	link.Write
Command expression	Result = link.Write (addr, value_word)
Parameter definition	addr: string; memory address, such as "{Link2}1@D0" value_word: integer
Example	Result = link.Write("{Link2}1@D1", 123)
Example description	Write the value 123 in units of Word to the following external memory address: the controller memory which link number is 2, the station number is 1, and the communication address is D0.
Return value	Result: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ link.WriteDW: write the value to the external memory (unit: Double Word)

Command name	link.WriteDW
Command expression	Result = link.WriteDW (addr, value_dword)
Parameter definition	addr: string; memory address, such as "{Link2}1@D0" value_dword: integer
Example	Result = link.WriteDW("{Link2}1@D1", 65536)
Example description	Write the value 65536 in units of Double Word to the following external memory address: the controller memory which link number is 2, the station number is 1, and the communication address is D1.
Return value	Result: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ **link.WriteFloat:** write the value to the external memory (unit: Float)

Command name	link.WriteFloat
Command expression	Result = link.WriteFloat (addr, value_float)
Parameter definition	addr: string; memory address, such as "{Link2}1@D0" value_float: single-precision floating-point number
Example	Result = link.WriteFloat("{Link2}1@D1", 1.23)
Example description	Write the value 1.23 in units of Float to the following external memory address: the controller memory which link number is 2, the station number is 1, and the communication address is D1.
Return value	Result: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ **link.WriteBit:** write the bit to the external memory

Command name	link.WriteBit
Command expression	Result = link.WriteBit (addr, value_bit)
Parameter definition	addr: string; memory address, such as "{Link2}1@M100" value_bit: integer; 1 or 0
Example	Result = link.WriteBit("{Link2}1@M1", 1)
Example description	Set the bit of the following external memory address to On: the controller memory which link number is 2, the station number is 1, and the communication address is M1.
Return value	Result: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ **link.WriteAscii:** write the string to the external memory

Command name	link.WriteAscii
Command expression	Result = link.WriteAscii (addr, ascii, asci_len)
Parameter definition	addr: string; memory address, such as "{Link2}1@D0" ascii: string, UTF-8 encoding (in bytes) asci_len: integer, number of ascii in bytes
Example	Result = link.WriteAscii("{Link2}1@D1", "posheng", string.len("posheng"))
Example description	Write <i>posheng</i> to the following external memory address with the string length of "posheng": the controller memory which link number is 2, the station number is 1, and the communication address is D1.
Return value	Result: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ **link.WriteDouble:** write the value to the external memory

(unit: double-precision floating-point numbers; 64 bits)

Command name	link.WriteDouble
Command expression	Result = link.WriteDouble (addr, value_double)
Parameter definition	addr: string; memory address, such as "{Link2}1@D0" value_double: double-precision floating-point number
Example	Result = link.WriteDouble("{Link2}1@D1", 1234567.89)
Example description	Write the value 1234567.89 in units of double-precision floating-point numbers to the following external memory address: the controller memory which link number is 2, the station number is 1, and the communication address is D1.
Return value	Result: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ **link.CopyFromInter:** copy data from the HMI internal memory to the external memory

Command name	<code>link.CopyFromInter</code>
Command expression	<code>result = link.CopyFromInter(addr, interMemIndex, wordLen)</code>
Parameter definition	addr: string; memory address, such as "{Link2}1@D1" interMemIndex: integer; starting address of the internal memory wordLen: integer; number of Word
Example	<code>Result = link.CopyFromInter("{Link2}1@D1", 100, 6)</code>
Example description	Move the data with the length of 6 words from the HMI internal memory address \$100 to the following external memory address: the controller memory which link number is 2, the station number is 1, and the communication address is D1.
Return value	Result: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ **link.CopyToInter:** copy data from the external memory to the HMI internal memory

Command name	<code>link.CopyToInter</code>
Command expression	<code>result = link.CopyToInter(addr, interMemIndex, wordLen)</code>
Parameter definition	addr: string; memory address, such as "{Link2}1@D1" interMemIndex: integer; starting address of the internal memory wordLen: integer; number of Word
Example	<code>Result = link.CopyToInter("{Link2}1@D1", 100, 6)</code>
Example description	Move the data with the length of 6 words from the controller memory address (Link number 2, station number 1, communication address D1) to \$100 of the HMI.
Return value	Result: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ **link.CopyArray:** copy data from the HMI internal/external memory to the HMI internal/external memory

Command name	<code>link.CopyArray</code>
Command expression	<code>result = link.CopyArray(dst_addr, dst_offset, src_addr, src_offset, wordLen)</code>
Parameter definition	dst_addr: string or integer; target address dst_offset: integer; target offset length src_addr: string or integer; source address src_offset: integer; source offset length wordLen: integer; copy length
Example	Example 1: <code>result = link.CopyArray(95, 0, 190, 3, 6)</code> Example 2: <code>result = link.CopyArray(95, 0, "{Link2}1@D0", 0, 6)</code>
Example description	Example 1: move the data with the length of 6 words from addresses \$193 to \$198 to addresses \$95 to \$100. Example 2: move the data with the length of 6 words from {Link2}1@D0 - {Link2}1@D5 to \$95 - \$100.
Return value	Result: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure; return -1 on parameter error

Lua Instruction Manual

- link.DownloadPLC: use the COM communication to download the isp or dvp program to the PLC through HMI

Command name	link.DownloadPLC
Command expression	ret, errDesc = link.DownloadPLC (comNo, stationNo, diskID, fileName, projectPwd, plcSystemSecurityPwd)
Parameter definition	comNo: integer; communication serial port number, 1: COM1; 2: COM2, and so on stationNo: integer: 1 to 255 diskID: integer; disk ID; 2: USB drive; 3: SD card fileName: string; filename, such as ss.dvp and ss.isp projectPwd: string; project password plcSystemSecurityPwd: string; PLC system security password
Example	ret, errDesc = link.DownloadPLC(2, 1, 2, "EH.dvp", "1234", "5678")
Example description	Use COM2 as the interface to download the program EH.dvp stored in the USB drive to the PLC with the project password 1234 and system password 5678. Note: 1. This command only supports the COM communication, but not the network communication. 2. You must first ensure the communication between the HMI and the PLC. 3. Currently available on Delta DVP, AS, and AH series PLC.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure errDesc: string; error message

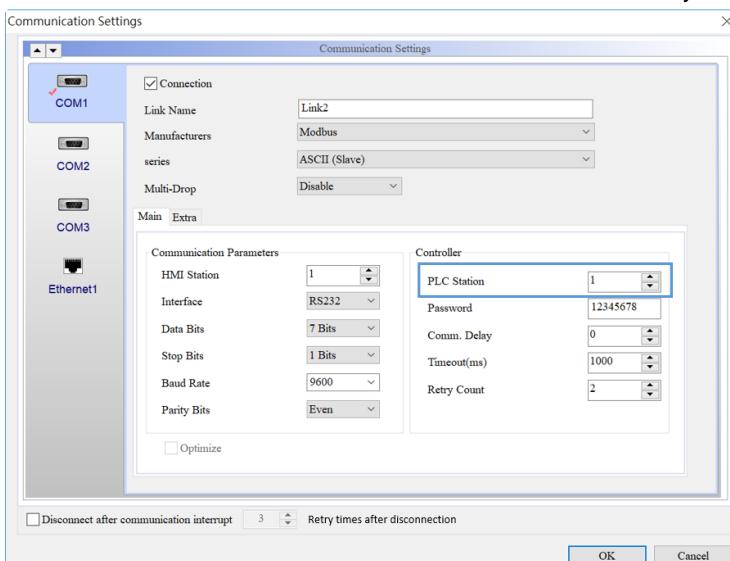
- link.DownloadEthPLC: use the network communication to download the isp or dvp program to the PLC through HMI

Command name	link.DownloadEthPLC
Command expression	ret, errDesc = link.DownloadEthPLC (ip, port, stationNo, diskID, fileName, projectPwd, plcSystemSecurityPwd)
Parameter definition	ip: string; "192.168.0.1", and so on port: integer stationNo: integer; station number: 1 to 255 diskID: integer; disk ID; 2: USB drive; 3: SD card fileName: string; filename, such as delta.dvp and delta.isp projectPwd: string; project password plcSystemSecurityPwd: string; PLC system security password
Example	ret, errDesc = link.DownloadEthPLC("192.168.123.205", 502, 1, 2, "delta.isp", "1234", "5678")
Example description	Using the network as the interface, download the program delta.isp stored in the USB drive to the PLC with the project password 1234 and system password 5678. Note: 1. This command only supports the network communication, but not the COM communication. 2. You must first ensure that the HMI and PLC are in the same network domain. 3. Currently available on Delta DVP, AS, and AH series PLC.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure errDesc: string; error message

- link.WritePasswordPLC: use the COM communication to write the system password to the PLC

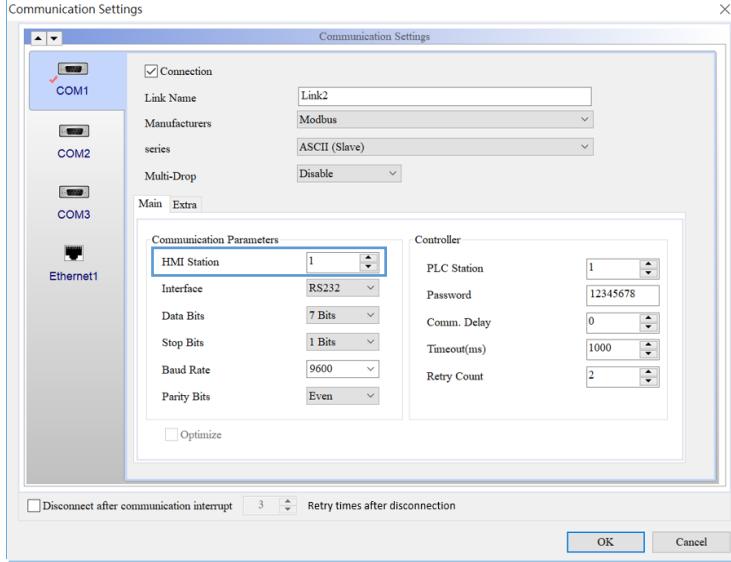
Command name	link.WritePasswordPLC
Command expression	ret, errDesc = link.WritePasswordPLC (comNo, stationNo, oldPlcSystemPwd, newPlcSystemPwd)
Parameter definition	comNo: integer; communication serial port number. 1: COM1; 2: COM2, and so on. stationNo: integer: 1 to 255 oldPlcSystemPwd: string; the old PLC system security password newPlcSystemPwd: string; the new PLC system security password
Example	ret, errDesc = link.WritePasswordPLC(2, 1, "1234", "2222")
Example description	Use COM2 as the interface to change the PLC password to 2222. If the PLC already has a system password, the command checks whether the password matches "1234". Note: 1. This command only supports the COM communication, but not the network communication. 2. You must first ensure the communication between the HMI and the PLC. 3. Currently available on Delta DVP, AS, AH series PLC.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure errDesc: string; error message

- link.SetDefaultStationNo: set the default PLC Station number for the HMI to communicate with

Command name	link.SetDefaultStationNo
Command expression	ret = link.SetDefaultStationNo (link_number, station_number)
Parameter definition	link_number: integer; communication serial port number. 0: COM1; 1: COM2, and so on. station_number: integer: 1 to 255
Example	ret = link.SetDefaultStationNo(0, 1)
Example description	Change the default PLC Station number of COM1 communication to 1 dynamically. 
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return -1 on parameter error

Lua Instruction Manual

- link.SetHMIStationNo: set the HMI Slave station number (Modbus Slave)

Command name	link.SetHMIStationNo
Command expression	ret = link.SetHMIStationNo (link_number, station_number)
Parameter definition	link_number: integer; communication serial port number. 0: COM1; 1: COM2, and so on. station_number: integer: 1 to 255
Example	<pre>ret = link.SetHMIStationNo(0, 1)</pre> <p>Note: you can only use this command when the HMI is a Modbus Slave, so you must set the communication parameters to Modbus ASCII/RTU (Slave).</p>
Example description	When you change the COM1 HMI Station number to 1, you must set the communication parameters to Modbus ASCII/RTU (Slave). 
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return -1 on parameter error

- link.CODESYSAppDownload: use the network communication to download the CODESYS program to the PLC through HMI

Command name	link.CODESYSAppDownload
Command expression	ret, errDesc = link.CODESYSAppDownload (connMethodID, address, diskID, appFile, showMsgBox, username, password)
Parameter definition	connMethodID: integer; connection code. 0: PLC IP address; 1: PLC logical address address: string. PLC IP address: "192.168.0.1"; PLC IP logical address: "002D" diskID: integer; disk ID. 2: USB drive; 8: AX8 controller appFile: string; application filename, such as "Application.app" showMsgBox: integer. 1: an error window appears when the download fails; 0: an error window does not appear when the download fails username: string; authenticated username: "Admin"; blank string "" means no authentication password: string; authenticated user password: "12345"; blank string "" means no authentication
Example	connMethodID = 0 address = "192.168.123.23" diskID = 2 appFile = "AddressOffset.app" showMsgBox = 1 username = "" password = "" ret, errDesc = link.CODESYSAppDownload(connMethodID, address, diskID, appFile, showMsgBox, username, password)
Example description	Download the "AddressOffset.app" program in the USB drive connected to the HMI to the CODESYS PLC. An error window and error message appear if the download fails. Note: the download folder must contain a .CRC file, such as AddressOffset.CRC.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure errDesc: string; error message

Lua Instruction Manual

- link.CODESYSAppUpload: use the network communication to upload the CODESYS program to the USB storage device connected to the HMI

Command name	link.CODESYSAppUpload
Command expression	ret, errDesc = link.CODESYSAppUpload (connMethodID, address, diskID, appFile, showMsgBox, username, password)
Parameter definition	connMethodID: integer; connection code. 0: PLC IP address; 1: PLC logical address address: string. PLC IP address: "192.168.0.1"; PLC IP logical address: "002D" diskID: integer; disk ID. 2: USB drive; 8: AX8 controller appFile: string; application filename, such as "Application.app" showMsgBox: integer. 1: an error window appears when the download fails; 0: an error window does not appear when the download fails username: string; authenticated username: "Admin"; blank string "" means no authentication password: string; authenticated user password: "12345"; blank string "" means no authentication
Example	connMethodID = 0 address = "192.168.123.23" diskID = 2 appFile = "DELTA.app" showMsgBox = 1 username = "" password = "" ret, errDesc = link.CODESYSAppUpload(connMethodID, address, diskID, appFile, showMsgBox, username, password)
Example description	Upload the CODESYS PLC program to the USB drive connected to the HMI. An error window and error message appear if the upload fails.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure errDesc: string; error message

Command	Example	Execution results
link.Read link.Write	v1 = link.Read("{Link2}1@D1") v1 = v1 + 100 link.Write("{Link2}1@D2",v1)	<p>Description of command</p> <p>Read the external memory address {Link2}1@D1 as v1. After adding 100 to v1, write the result to the external memory address {Link2}1@D2. The unit of reading and writing is Word.</p> <pre> graph TD D1["0 {Link2}1@D1"] --> V1["v1"] V1 --> S1["v1 = v1 + 100"] S1 --> V2["100"] V2 --> D2["100 {Link2}1@D2"] style D1 fill:#e0e0e0 style V1 fill:#e0e0e0 style S1 fill:#e0e0e0 style V2 fill:#e0e0e0 style D2 fill:#e0e0e0 </pre>
link.ReadDW link.WriteDW	d1 = link.ReadDW("{Link2}1@D1") d1 = d1 + 1 link.WriteDW("{Link2}1@D3",d1)	<p>Description of command</p> <p>Read the external memory address {Link2}1@D1 as d1. After adding 1 to d1, write the result to the external memory address {Link2}1@D3. The unit of reading and writing is Double Word.</p> <pre> graph TD D1["0 {Link2}1@D1"] --> D1["d1"] D1 --> S1["d1 = d1 + 1"] S1 --> D2["1 {Link2}1@D3"] style D1 fill:#e0e0e0 style D1 fill:#e0e0e0 style S1 fill:#e0e0e0 style D2 fill:#e0e0e0 </pre>

Command	Example	Execution results
link.ReadFloat link.WriteFloat	<pre>link.WriteFloat("{Link2}1@D1", 1.1) f1 = link.ReadFloat("{Link2}1@D1") f1 = f1 * 2.5 link.WriteFloat("{Link2}1@D3", f1)</pre> <p>Description of command</p> <p>Write the floating-point number 1.1 to the external memory address {Link2}1@D1, and read the external memory address {Link2}1@D1 floating-point number as f1. Multiply f1 by 2.5, and write the result to the external memory address {Link2}1@D3. The unit of reading and writing is floating-point number.</p>	
link.ReadBit link.WriteBit	<pre>b1 = link.ReadBit("{Link2}1@M0") b1 = b1 + 1 link.WriteBit("{Link2}1@M1", b1)</pre> <p>Description of command</p> <p>Read the external memory address {Link2}1@M0 as b1, add 1 to b1, and write the result to the external memory address {Link2}1@M1.</p>	
link.ReadAscii link.WriteAscii	<pre>link.WriteAscii("{Link2}1@D0", "posheng", 7) ascii, ret, errMsg = link.ReadAscii("{Link2}1@D0", 20) link.WriteAscii("{Link2}1@D10", 20)</pre> <p>Description of command</p> <p>Write the string "posheng" with the string length of 7 to the external memory address {Link2}1@D0. Read the external memory address {Link2}1@D0 in units of 20 bytes as the ascii string, and write the ascii string in units of 20 bytes to the external memory address {Link2}1@D10.</p>	
link.CopyFromInter link.CopyToInter	<pre>result = link.CopyFromInter("{Link2}1@D1", 1, 6) mem.inter.Write(100,result) result = link.CopyToInter("{Link2}1@D1", 10, 6) mem.inter.Write(200,result)</pre> <p>Description of command</p> <p>Copy the data of \$1 to {Link2}1@D1 with the length of 6, and write the return value to \$100. Then, copy the data of {Link2}1@D1 to \$10, and write the return value to \$200.</p>	

4.5 File (read/write/export/delete/print files)

These commands help you read, write, export, print files, and create pdf files from the files.

The commands include:

Command	Command expression	Description
File (read/write/export/ delete/print files)	file.Open	Create/open file
	file.Read	Read file data
	file.ReadLine	Read file (unit: one line)
	file.Write	Write to file
	file.Length	Read the file length
	file.GetLineCount	Read the total line count in the file
	file.Seek	Set the pointer
	file.GetPos	Get the current pointer position
	file.GetError	Check file
	file.Close	Close file
	file.List	Get a list of the files stored in the HMI
	file.Export	Export file
	file.Delete	Delete file
	file.DeleteDir	Delete directory
	file.ToPDF	Convert the file to PDF
	file.ToPrinter	Print file
	file.ListExternal	Get a list of the files stored in the external device
	file.Exist	Check if the file exists
	file.PDFToPrinter	Print PDF file
	file.Copy	Copy file
	file.Move	Move file

The following sections will explain each in detail.

■ file.Open: create/open file

Command name	file.Open										
Command expression	ret, fileHandle = file.Open (disk_id, file_name, add_utf8_id)										
Parameter definition	disk_id: integer; 0: internal memory of HMI; 2: USB drive; 3: SD card file_name: string; filename add_utf8_id: 1: add utf-8 identifiers; others: do not add additional identifiers										
Example	ret, fileHandle = file.Open(2, "myFile001.txt")										
Example description	Open or create a file named "myFile001.txt" in the external USB drive. fileHandle is the file data to be used for subsequent commands. Note: if the storage device contains the file you specify, it is opened; if not, a new file with the name you specify is created.										
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure fileHandle: integer; file pointer <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Invalid parameter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-106</td> <td>The specified disk is not ready</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-107</td> <td>Cannot open the specified file</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-136</td> <td>Invalid file path</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Return value	Description	-1	Invalid parameter	-106	The specified disk is not ready	-107	Cannot open the specified file	-136	Invalid file path
Return value	Description										
-1	Invalid parameter										
-106	The specified disk is not ready										
-107	Cannot open the specified file										
-136	Invalid file path										

■ **file.Read:** read file data

Command name	file.Read
Command expression	ret, data = file.Read (fileHandle, len)
Parameter definition	fileHandle: integer; file pointer len: integer; character length
Example	ret, data = file.Read(fileHandle, 10) Note: the <i>fileHandle</i> parameter is generated by the <i>file.Open</i> command.
Example description	With the current pointer position as the initial address, read the fileHandle file data with the length of 10 bytes. After reading, the current pointer address is changed to [initial address + read length]. Note: if you need to read a specific pointer address, you can use the <i>file.Seek</i> command to change the current pointer address.
Return value	ret: integer. Success: the length of the read string; failure: -1 data: character set. Success: character content; failure: nil

■ **file.ReadLine:** read file (unit: one line)

Command name	file.ReadLine						
Command expression	ret, data = file.ReadLine (fileHandle)						
Parameter definition	fileHandle: integer; file pointer						
Example	ret, data = file.ReadLine(fileHandle) Note: the <i>fileHandle</i> parameter is generated by the <i>file.Open</i> command.						
Example description	With the current pointer position as the initial address, read the fileHandle file data in units of one line. Note: 1. A line ends at a carriage return symbol ("/\r") or newline symbol ("/\n"). 2. You can read the file with the third-party software Notepad++ and check for the carriage return and newline symbols.						
Return value	ret: integer; success: the length of the string read; failure: a negative number <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Return value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">-1</td> <td>Invalid parameter</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">-102</td> <td>Read failure</td> </tr> </table> data: character set; success: character content; failure: nil	Return value	Description	-1	Invalid parameter	-102	Read failure
Return value	Description						
-1	Invalid parameter						
-102	Read failure						

■ **file.Write:** write to file

Command name	file.Write
Command expression	ret = file.Write (fileHandle, buffer, len)
Parameter definition	fileHandle: integer; file pointer buffer: Ascii character set; text content (UTF-8 format) len: integer; length of written characters
Example	ret = file.Write(fileHandle, "posheng", 6) Note: The <i>fileHandle</i> parameter is generated by the <i>file.Open</i> command.
Example description	With the current pointer position as the initial address, write the string <i>posheng</i> to the fileHandle file with the length of 6 bytes. Note: to read a specific pointer address, you can use the <i>file.Seek</i> command to change the current pointer address.
Return value	ret: integer; success: the length of the written string; failure: -1

■ **file.Length:** read the file length

Command name	file.Length
Command expression	ret, len = file.Length (fileHandle)
Parameter definition	fileHandle: integer; file pointer
Example	ret, len = file.Length(fileHandle) Note: the <i>fileHandle</i> parameter is generated by the <i>file.Open</i> command.
Example description	Read the length of the file fileHandle in Bytes.
Return value	ret: success: 1; failure: 0 len: success: file length; failure: less than 0

■ **file.GetLineCount:** read the total line count in the file

Command name	file.GetLineCount
Command expression	ret, lineCount = file.GetLineCount (fileHandle)
Parameter definition	fileHandle: integer; file pointer
Example	ret, lineCount = file.GetLineCount(fileHandle) Note: the <i>fileHandle</i> parameter is generated by the <i>file.Open</i> command
Example description	Read the total number of lines in the file fileHandle. Note: 1. A line ends at a carriage return symbol ("/\r") or newline symbol ("/\n"). 2. You can read the file with the third-party software Notepad++ and check for the carriage return and newline symbols.
Return value	ret: success: 1; failure: 0 lineCount: Success: the total number of lines; failure: -1

■ **file.Seek:** set the pointer

Command name	file.Seek
Command expression	ret = file.Seek (fileHandle, offset, origin)
Parameter definition	fileHandle: integer; file pointer offset: integer; number of offset for the file (in bytes) origin: the starting reference position of the offset; 0: the start position of the file, 1: current position, 2: the end position of the file
Example	ret = file.Seek(fileHandle, 5, 0) Note: the <i>fileHandle</i> parameter is generated by the <i>file.Open</i> command.
Example description	Set the current pointer to a position offset by 5 bytes from the beginning of the file.
Return value	ret: success: 1; invalid parameter: others

■ **file.GetPos:** get the current pointer position

Command name	file.GetPos
Command expression	ret, pos = file.GetPos (fileHandle)
Parameter definition	fileHandle: integer; file pointer
Example	ret, pos = file.GetPos(fileHandle) Note: the <i>fileHandle</i> parameter is generated by the <i>file.Open</i> command.
Example description	Get the current pointer position.
Return value	ret: integer; success: 1; failure: -1 pos: integer; file pointer position

■ **file.GetError:** check file

Command name	file.GetError								
Command expression	ret = file.GetError (fileHandle)								
Parameter definition	fileHandle: integer; file pointer								
Example	ret = file.GetError(fileHandle) Note: the <i>fileHandle</i> parameter is generated by the <i>file.Open</i> command.								
Example description	Check file.								
Return value	ret: integer; success: 1; failure: negative number <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Invalid</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-117</td> <td>Failed to read data</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-118</td> <td>Failed to access file</td> </tr> </table>	Return value	Description	-1	Invalid	-117	Failed to read data	-118	Failed to access file
Return value	Description								
-1	Invalid								
-117	Failed to read data								
-118	Failed to access file								

■ **file.Close:** close file

Command name	file.Close
Command expression	file.Close (fileHandle)
Parameter definition	fileHandle: integer; file pointer
Example	file.Close(fileHandle) Note: the <i>fileHandle</i> parameter is generated by the <i>file.Open</i> command.
Example description	Close the <i>fileHandle</i> file.
Return value	No return value

Lua Instruction Manual

■ **file.List:** get a list of the files stored in the HMI

Command name	file.List
Command expression	ret, nameList = file.List()
Parameter definition	No parameters
Example	ret, nameList = file.List()
Example description	Get the list of files stored in the HMI; nameList is the list, nameList[1] is the first filename, nameList[2] is the second filename, and so on.
Return value	ret: success: 1; failure or no file: 0 nameList: matrix table; success: filename list; failure: nil

■ **file.Export:** export file

Command name	file.Export												
Command expression	ret, errCode = file.Export(name, disk_id)												
Parameter definition	name: string; filename disk_id: integer; 2: USB drive; 3: SD card												
Example	ret, errCode = file.Export("myFile.txt", 2)												
Example description	Export the file <i>myFile.txt</i> created by <i>file.Open</i> to the external USB device. Note: only supports txt files.												
Return value	ret: integer. Success: 1; failure: 0 errCode: error code <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Parameter setting error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-106</td> <td>External storage device not ready</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-110</td> <td>File does not exist</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-111</td> <td>Export failed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-136</td> <td>Invalid path</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Return value	Description	-1	Parameter setting error	-106	External storage device not ready	-110	File does not exist	-111	Export failed	-136	Invalid path
Return value	Description												
-1	Parameter setting error												
-106	External storage device not ready												
-110	File does not exist												
-111	Export failed												
-136	Invalid path												

■ **file.Delete:** delete file

Command name	file.Delete										
Command expression	ret, err, errText = file.Delete(diskNo, fileName)										
Parameter definition	diskNo: integer; 0: HMI; 2: USB drive; 3: SD card filename: string; filename										
Example	ret, err, errText = file.Delete(0, "myFile.txt")										
Example description	Delete the file <i>myFile.txt</i> stored in the HMI.										
Return value	ret: integer. Success: 1; failure: 0 err: integer; error code <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Parameter setting error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-106</td> <td>External storage device not ready</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-114</td> <td>Failed to delete</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-136</td> <td>Invalid path</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> errText: string; error description	Return value	Description	-1	Parameter setting error	-106	External storage device not ready	-114	Failed to delete	-136	Invalid path
Return value	Description										
-1	Parameter setting error										
-106	External storage device not ready										
-114	Failed to delete										
-136	Invalid path										

■ **file.DeleteDir: delete directory**

Command name	file.DeleteDir										
Command expression	ret, err, errText = file.DeleteDir (diskNo, dirName)										
Parameter definition	diskNo: integer; 0: HMI; 2: USB drive; 3: SD card dirName: string; directory name										
Example	ret, err, errText = file.DeleteDir(2, "/DELTA")										
Example description	Delete the directory named DELTA saved on the USB drive.										
Return value	<p>ret: integer. Success: 1; failure: 0 err: integer; error code</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Parameter setting error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-106</td> <td>External storage device not ready</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-114</td> <td>Failed to delete</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-136</td> <td>Invalid path</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>errText: string; error description</p>	Return value	Description	-1	Parameter setting error	-106	External storage device not ready	-114	Failed to delete	-136	Invalid path
Return value	Description										
-1	Parameter setting error										
-106	External storage device not ready										
-114	Failed to delete										
-136	Invalid path										

■ **file.ToPDF: convert the file to PDF**

Command name	file.ToPDF
Command expression	ret, errCode = file.ToPDF (disk_id, srcFileName, pdfFileName, paperSize, fontSize, landscape)
Parameter definition	disk_id: integer; 0: HMI; 2: USB drive; 3: SD card srcFileName: string; source filename pdfFileName: PDF filename paperSize: string; "A3", "A4" fontSize: integer; font size: 8, 10, 12 and so on landscape: integer; 0: portrait; 1: landscape
Example	ret, errCode = file.ToPDF(2, "file001.txt", "out001.pdf", "A4", 10, 0)
Example description	Convert the file file001.txt saved on the USB drive to PDF, and set the name to out001.pdf, the format to A4, the layout to portrait, and font size to 10.
Return value	ret: integer. Success: 1; failure: 0 errCode: integer; error code

■ **file.ToPrinter: print file**

Command name	file.ToPrinter
Command expression	ret, errCode = file.ToPrinter (disk_id, srcFileName, fontSize, outputPDF)
Parameter definition	disk_id: integer; 0: HMI; 2: USB drive; 3: SD card srcFileName: string; source filename (must include the file extension), must be a txt or csv file fontSize: integer; 8, 10, 12 and so on outputPDF: integer; 0: do not generate PDF; 1: generate PDF
Example	ret, errCode = file.ToPrinter(2, "file001.txt", 10, 1)
Example description	<p>Print the file file001.txt and convert it to a pdf file to the USB drive with the font size of 10.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Must first set up the printer and connect it to the HMI. See Chapter 26 of the DOPSoft User Manual for printer setup.
Return value	ret: integer. Success: 1; failure: 0 errCode: integer; error code

■ **file.ListExternal:** get a list of the files stored in the external device

Command name	file.ListExternal
Command expression	ret, nameList = file.ListExternal (disk_id, sub_dir)
Parameter definition	disk_id: integer; 2: USB drive; 3: SD card sub_dir: string; subdirectory; can be nil
Example	ret, nameList = file.ListExternal(2, "file1/file2")
Example description	Get the file list stored under the USB path /file1/file2; nameList is the list, nameList[1] is the first filename, nameList[2] is the second filename, and so on.
Return value	ret: integer; success: 1; failure or no file: 0 nameList: array table; success: filename list; failure: nil

■ **file.Exist:** check if the file exists

Command name	file.Exist
Command expression	ret, err, errText = file.Exist (disk_id, file_name)
Parameter definition	disk_id: integer; 0: HMI; 2: USB drive; 3: SD card file_name: string; filename
Example	ret, err, errText = file.Exist(0, "myFile001")
Example description	Check whether the file myFile001.txt exists in the HMI.
Return value	ret: integer. Success: 1; failure: 0 err: integer; error code errText: string; error description

■ **file.PDFToPrinter:** print PDF file

Command name	file.PDFToPrinter
Command expression	ret, errCode = file.PDFToPrinter (disk_id, srcFileName)
Parameter definition	disk_id: integer; 0: HMI; 2: USB drive; 3: SD card srcFileName: string; source PDF filename
Example	ret, errCode = file.PDFToPrinter(2, "file001.pdf")
Example description	Print the file file001.pdf saved on the USB device. Note: before printing, make sure that the HMI is connected to the printer.
Return value	ret: integer. Success: 1; failure: 0 errCode: integer; error code

■ **file.Copy: copy file**

Command name	file.Copy														
Command expression	ret, errCode = file.Copy (src_name, src_disk_id, dest_name, dest_disk_id)														
Parameter definition	src_name: string; source filename src_disk_id: integer; 0: HMI; 2: USB drive; 3: SD card dest_name: string; destination filename dest_disk_id: integer; 0: HMI; 2: USB drive; 3: SD card														
Example	ret, err = file.Copy("myFile001.txt", 0, "myFile001Out.txt", 2)														
Example description	Copy the file myFile001.txt stored in the HMI to the USB drive, and name the file as myFile001Out.txt. Note: if the destination address contains a file with the same filename, the system overwrites the file.														
Return value	ret: integer. Success: 1; failure: 0 err: integer; error code <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No errors</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Invalid parameter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-106</td> <td>The specified disk is not ready</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-110</td> <td>The specified filename does not exist</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-111</td> <td>Unable to copy file</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-136</td> <td>Invalid file path</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Return value	Description	0	No errors	-1	Invalid parameter	-106	The specified disk is not ready	-110	The specified filename does not exist	-111	Unable to copy file	-136	Invalid file path
Return value	Description														
0	No errors														
-1	Invalid parameter														
-106	The specified disk is not ready														
-110	The specified filename does not exist														
-111	Unable to copy file														
-136	Invalid file path														

■ **file.Move: move file**

Command name	file.Move														
Command expression	ret, errCode = file.Move (src_name, src_disk_id, dest_name, dest_disk_id)														
Parameter definition	src_name: string; source filename src_disk_id: integer; 0: HMI; 2: USB drive; 3: SD card dest_name: string; destination filename dest_disk_id: integer; 0: HMI; 2: USB drive; 3: SD card														
Example	ret = file.Move("myFile001.txt", 0, "myFile001Out.txt", 2)														
Example description	Move the file myFile001.txt stored from the HMI to the USB drive, and name the file as myFile001Out.txt. Note: if the destination address contains a file with the same filename, the system overwrites the file.														
Return value	ret: integer. Success: 1; failure: 0 err: integer; error code <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No errors</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Invalid parameter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-106</td> <td>The specified disk is not ready</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-110</td> <td>The specified filename does not exist</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-111</td> <td>Cannot move file</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-136</td> <td>Invalid file path</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Return value	Description	0	No errors	-1	Invalid parameter	-106	The specified disk is not ready	-110	The specified filename does not exist	-111	Cannot move file	-136	Invalid file path
Return value	Description														
0	No errors														
-1	Invalid parameter														
-106	The specified disk is not ready														
-110	The specified filename does not exist														
-111	Cannot move file														
-136	Invalid file path														

Example (handshake the data of two HMIs through the *file* command)

- The concept of handshaking is as follows. Use the *file* commands on HMI #1 to create a txt file, write the internal memory address data to the file and then export the file to the USB drive. Then, insert this USB drive to HMI #2, use the *file* commands to read the relevant parameters and write these parameters to the internal memory of HMI #2.



- Build Lua program, shown as follows.

HMI #1 Lua program:

Build Lua
program

```

disk_id = 0
file_name = " DELTA.txt"
ret, fileHandle = file.Open(disk_id, file_name)

while true do

    if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,0)==1 then
        mem.inter.WriteAscii(1,"posheng",7)
        mem.inter.WriteBit(0,0,0)
    end
    if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,1)==1 then
        str_100w=mem.inter.ReadAscii(1,7)
        file.Write(fileHandle,str_100w,string.len(str_100w))
        file.Close(fileHandle)
        mem.inter.WriteBit(0,1,0)
    end

    if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,2)==1 then
        SrcDiskNo = 0
        DestDiskNo = 2
        ret = file.Move("DELTA.txt", SrcDiskNo, " DELTA.txt", DestDiskNo)
        mem.inter.Write(100,ret)
        mem.inter.WriteBit(0,2,0)
    end

end

```

Example (handshake the data of two HMIs through the <i>file</i> command)	
Build Lua program	<pre> HMI #2 Lua program: while true do if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,3)==1 then disk_id = 2 file_name = " DELTA.txt" ret, fileHandle = file.Open(disk_id, file_name) mem.inter.WriteBit(0,3,0) end if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,4)==1 then ret, len = file.Length(fileHandle) ret, data = file.Read(fileHandle, len) mem.inter.WriteAscii(1000,data,string.len(data)) mem.inter.WriteBit(0,4,0) end end </pre>
Create elements	<p>■ Create 3 Maintained Buttons on HMI #1 with the Write Addresses as \$0.0, \$0.1, and \$0.2. Then, create a Numeric Entry element with the Write Address as \$100.</p> <p>HMI_1</p> <p>■ Create 2 Maintained Buttons on HMI #2 with the Write Addresses as \$0.3 and \$0.4. Then, create a Character Entry element with the Write Address as \$1000.</p> <p>HMI_2</p>

Example (handshake the data of two HMIs through the *file* command)

- After building the Lua program and creating the elements, compile and load the project respectively to the HMIs.

- When HMI #1 is booted, the HMI creates the DELTA.txt file in the internal memory.

```
disk_id = 0
file_name = "DELTA.txt"
ret, fileHandle = file.Open(disk_id, file_name)
```

- After pressing \$0.0, the system writes the string "posheng" to the internal memory address \$1.

```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,0)==1 then
    mem.inter.WriteAscii(1,"posheng",7)
    mem.inter.WriteBit(0,0,0)
end
```



- Press \$0.1 to read the data of \$1 with the string length of 7 bytes, then write the data to the DELTA.txt file.

```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,1)==1 then
    str_100w=mem.inter.ReadAscii(1,7)
    file.Write(fileHandle,str_100w,string.len(str_100w))
    file.Close(fileHandle)
    mem.inter.WriteBit(0,1,0)
end
```



- Press \$0.2 to move the DELTA.txt file stored in the HMI to the USB drive.

```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,2)==1 then
    SrcDiskNo = 0
    DestDiskNo = 2
    ret = file.Move("DELTA.txt", SrcDiskNo, " DELTA.txt", DestDiskNo)
    mem.inter.Write(100,ret)
    mem.inter.WriteBit(0,2,0)
end
```



Execution results

Example (handshake the data of two HMIs through the *file* command)

- At this time, the data has been stored on the USB drive. After the storage is complete, insert the USB drive into HMI #2.

- On HMI #2, press \$0.3 to open the "DELTA.txt" file.

```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,3)==1 then
    disk_id = 2
    file_name = " DELTA.txt"
    ret, fileHandle = file.Open(disk_id, file_name)
    mem.inter.WriteBit(0,3,0)
end
```

Execution results



- Press \$0.4 to read "DELTA.txt" and write the data to \$1000. Then, you get the data as "posheng".

```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,4)==1 then
    ret, len = file.Length(fileHandle)
    ret, data = file.Read(fileHandle, len)
    mem.inter.WriteAscii(1000,data,string.len(data))
    mem.inter.WriteBit(0,4,0)
end
```



4.6 FileSlot (file access)

These commands help you read, write, export files, and create pdf files from the files.

The commands include:

Command	Command expression	Description
FileSlot (file access)	fileslot.Read	Read the fileslot file
	fileslot.Write	Write the fileslot file
	fileslot.ReadValue	Read the value of the fileslot
	fileslot.WriteValue	Write the value to the fileslot
	fileslot.GetLength	Get the content length of the fileslot
	fileslot.Remove	Remove the fileslot
	fileslot.Import	Import the fileslot file
	fileslot.Export	Export the fileslot file
	fileslot.SetName	Set the fileslot filename
	fileslot.GetName	Get the fileslot filename
	fileslot.GetID	Get the fileslot file ID

The following sections will explain each in detail.

■ **fileslot.Read:** read the fileslot file

Command name	fileslot.Read																																						
Command expression	ret, err = fileslot.Read (FS_ID, FS_Pos, Device, MemIdx, length)																																						
Parameter definition	FS_ID: unsigned integer; FileSlot ID FS_Pos: unsigned integer; FileSlot reading position Device: unsigned integer; 1: internal memory (\$); 2: static memory (\$M) MemIdx: unsigned integer; read or write address of the device length: unsigned integer; data length																																						
Example	ret, err = fileslot.Read(1, 0, 1, 20, 5)																																						
Example description	Read the data of 5 Words starting from position 0 in the content of FileSlot ID 1 to the destination address \$20.																																						
Return value	<p>ret: integer. Success: 1; failure: 0 err: integer; error code</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>No errors</td></tr> <tr><td>-1</td><td>Invalid parameter</td></tr> <tr><td>-13</td><td>Data read error</td></tr> <tr><td>-14</td><td>Data writing error</td></tr> <tr><td>-24</td><td>Memory error</td></tr> <tr><td>-51</td><td>FileSlot ID error</td></tr> <tr><td>-52</td><td>FileSlot processing error</td></tr> <tr><td>-53</td><td>FileSlot read error</td></tr> <tr><td>-54</td><td>FileSlot search error</td></tr> <tr><td>-55</td><td>FileSlot writing error</td></tr> <tr><td>-56</td><td>FileSlot deletion error</td></tr> <tr><td>-57</td><td>FileSlot data length error</td></tr> <tr><td>-62</td><td>FileSlot operation error</td></tr> <tr><td>-63</td><td>External file operation error</td></tr> <tr><td>-84</td><td>FileSlot name acquisition error</td></tr> <tr><td>-86</td><td>FileSlot name setting error</td></tr> <tr><td>-87</td><td>FileSlot ID acquisition error</td></tr> <tr><td>-88</td><td>FileSlot write position error</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Return value	Description	1	No errors	-1	Invalid parameter	-13	Data read error	-14	Data writing error	-24	Memory error	-51	FileSlot ID error	-52	FileSlot processing error	-53	FileSlot read error	-54	FileSlot search error	-55	FileSlot writing error	-56	FileSlot deletion error	-57	FileSlot data length error	-62	FileSlot operation error	-63	External file operation error	-84	FileSlot name acquisition error	-86	FileSlot name setting error	-87	FileSlot ID acquisition error	-88	FileSlot write position error
Return value	Description																																						
1	No errors																																						
-1	Invalid parameter																																						
-13	Data read error																																						
-14	Data writing error																																						
-24	Memory error																																						
-51	FileSlot ID error																																						
-52	FileSlot processing error																																						
-53	FileSlot read error																																						
-54	FileSlot search error																																						
-55	FileSlot writing error																																						
-56	FileSlot deletion error																																						
-57	FileSlot data length error																																						
-62	FileSlot operation error																																						
-63	External file operation error																																						
-84	FileSlot name acquisition error																																						
-86	FileSlot name setting error																																						
-87	FileSlot ID acquisition error																																						
-88	FileSlot write position error																																						

■ `fileslot.Write`: write to the fileslot file

Command name	<code>fileslot.Write</code>																																						
Command expression	<code>ret, err = fileslot.Write(FS_ID, FS_Pos, Device, MemIdx, length)</code>																																						
Parameter definition	<p><code>FS_ID</code>: unsigned integer; FileSlot ID <code>FS_Pos</code>: unsigned integer; FileSlot reading position <code>Device</code>: unsigned integer; 1: internal memory (\$); 2: static memory (\$M) <code>MemIdx</code>: unsigned integer; read or write address of the device <code>length</code>: unsigned integer; data length</p>																																						
Example	<code>ret, err = fileslot.Write(1, 0, 1, 10, 5)</code>																																						
Example description	Write the data of 5 Words starting from \$10 to the FileSlot with FileSlot ID 1 and address 0.																																						
Return value	<p><code>ret</code>: integer. Success: 1; failure: 0 <code>err</code>: integer; error code</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>No errors</td></tr> <tr><td>-1</td><td>Invalid parameter</td></tr> <tr><td>-13</td><td>Data read error</td></tr> <tr><td>-14</td><td>Data writing error</td></tr> <tr><td>-24</td><td>Memory error</td></tr> <tr><td>-51</td><td>FileSlot ID error</td></tr> <tr><td>-52</td><td>FileSlot processing error</td></tr> <tr><td>-53</td><td>FileSlot read error</td></tr> <tr><td>-54</td><td>FileSlot search error</td></tr> <tr><td>-55</td><td>FileSlot writing error</td></tr> <tr><td>-56</td><td>FileSlot deletion error</td></tr> <tr><td>-57</td><td>FileSlot data length error</td></tr> <tr><td>-62</td><td>FileSlot operation error</td></tr> <tr><td>-63</td><td>External file operation error</td></tr> <tr><td>-84</td><td>FileSlot name acquisition error</td></tr> <tr><td>-86</td><td>FileSlot name setting error</td></tr> <tr><td>-87</td><td>FileSlot ID acquisition error</td></tr> <tr><td>-88</td><td>FileSlot write position error</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Return value	Description	1	No errors	-1	Invalid parameter	-13	Data read error	-14	Data writing error	-24	Memory error	-51	FileSlot ID error	-52	FileSlot processing error	-53	FileSlot read error	-54	FileSlot search error	-55	FileSlot writing error	-56	FileSlot deletion error	-57	FileSlot data length error	-62	FileSlot operation error	-63	External file operation error	-84	FileSlot name acquisition error	-86	FileSlot name setting error	-87	FileSlot ID acquisition error	-88	FileSlot write position error
Return value	Description																																						
1	No errors																																						
-1	Invalid parameter																																						
-13	Data read error																																						
-14	Data writing error																																						
-24	Memory error																																						
-51	FileSlot ID error																																						
-52	FileSlot processing error																																						
-53	FileSlot read error																																						
-54	FileSlot search error																																						
-55	FileSlot writing error																																						
-56	FileSlot deletion error																																						
-57	FileSlot data length error																																						
-62	FileSlot operation error																																						
-63	External file operation error																																						
-84	FileSlot name acquisition error																																						
-86	FileSlot name setting error																																						
-87	FileSlot ID acquisition error																																						
-88	FileSlot write position error																																						

■ `fileslot.ReadValue`: read the value of the fileslot

Command name	<code>fileslot.ReadValue</code>																																						
Command expression	<code>ret, err = fileslot.ReadValue(FS_ID, FS_Pos, Format, [value_format])</code>																																						
Parameter definition	<p><code>FS_ID</code>: unsigned integer; FileSlot ID <code>FS_Pos</code>: unsigned integer; FileSlot reading position <code>Format</code>: unsigned integer; 2: length (WORD); 3: length (DWORD) <code>value_format</code>: string. Fill in "signed" for signed numbers; this parameter is not mandatory.</p>																																						
Example	<code>ret, err = fileslot.ReadValue(1, 0, 2, "SIGNED")</code>																																						
Example description	Read the FileSlot with FileSlot ID 1 and address 0 in units of signed Word.																																						
Return value	<p>ret: integer. Success: 1; failure: 0 err: integer; error code</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>No errors</td></tr> <tr><td>-1</td><td>Invalid parameter</td></tr> <tr><td>-13</td><td>Data read error</td></tr> <tr><td>-14</td><td>Data writing error</td></tr> <tr><td>-24</td><td>Memory error</td></tr> <tr><td>-51</td><td>FileSlot ID error</td></tr> <tr><td>-52</td><td>FileSlot processing error</td></tr> <tr><td>-53</td><td>FileSlot read error</td></tr> <tr><td>-54</td><td>FileSlot search error</td></tr> <tr><td>-55</td><td>FileSlot writing error</td></tr> <tr><td>-56</td><td>FileSlot deletion error</td></tr> <tr><td>-57</td><td>FileSlot data length error</td></tr> <tr><td>-62</td><td>FileSlot operation error</td></tr> <tr><td>-63</td><td>External file operation error</td></tr> <tr><td>-84</td><td>FileSlot name acquisition error</td></tr> <tr><td>-86</td><td>FileSlot name setting error</td></tr> <tr><td>-87</td><td>FileSlot ID acquisition error</td></tr> <tr><td>-88</td><td>FileSlot write position error</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Return value	Description	1	No errors	-1	Invalid parameter	-13	Data read error	-14	Data writing error	-24	Memory error	-51	FileSlot ID error	-52	FileSlot processing error	-53	FileSlot read error	-54	FileSlot search error	-55	FileSlot writing error	-56	FileSlot deletion error	-57	FileSlot data length error	-62	FileSlot operation error	-63	External file operation error	-84	FileSlot name acquisition error	-86	FileSlot name setting error	-87	FileSlot ID acquisition error	-88	FileSlot write position error
Return value	Description																																						
1	No errors																																						
-1	Invalid parameter																																						
-13	Data read error																																						
-14	Data writing error																																						
-24	Memory error																																						
-51	FileSlot ID error																																						
-52	FileSlot processing error																																						
-53	FileSlot read error																																						
-54	FileSlot search error																																						
-55	FileSlot writing error																																						
-56	FileSlot deletion error																																						
-57	FileSlot data length error																																						
-62	FileSlot operation error																																						
-63	External file operation error																																						
-84	FileSlot name acquisition error																																						
-86	FileSlot name setting error																																						
-87	FileSlot ID acquisition error																																						
-88	FileSlot write position error																																						

Lua Instruction Manual

- `fileslot.WriteValue`: write the value to the fileslot

Command name	<code>fileslot.WriteValue</code>																																						
Command expression	<code>ret, err = fileslot.WriteValue(FS_ID, FS_Pos, Format, Value)</code>																																						
Parameter definition	<p><code>FS_ID</code>: unsigned integer; FileSlot ID <code>FS_Pos</code>: unsigned integer; FileSlot reading position <code>Format</code>: unsigned integer; 2: length (WORD); 3: length (DWORD) <code>Value</code>: unsigned integer; data content</p>																																						
Example	<code>ret, err = fileslot.WriteValue(1, 0, 2, 99)</code>																																						
Example description	Write the unsigned integer 99 in units of Word to the FileSlot which ID is 1 and address is 0.																																						
Return value	<p>ret: integer. Success: 1; failure: 0 err: integer; error code</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>No errors</td></tr> <tr><td>-1</td><td>Invalid parameter</td></tr> <tr><td>-13</td><td>Data read error</td></tr> <tr><td>-14</td><td>Data writin error</td></tr> <tr><td>-24</td><td>Memory error</td></tr> <tr><td>-51</td><td>FileSlot ID error</td></tr> <tr><td>-52</td><td>FileSlot processing error</td></tr> <tr><td>-53</td><td>FileSlot read error</td></tr> <tr><td>-54</td><td>FileSlot search error</td></tr> <tr><td>-55</td><td>FileSlot writing error</td></tr> <tr><td>-56</td><td>FileSlot deletion error</td></tr> <tr><td>-57</td><td>FileSlot data length error</td></tr> <tr><td>-62</td><td>FileSlot operation error</td></tr> <tr><td>-63</td><td>External file operation error</td></tr> <tr><td>-84</td><td>FileSlot name aquisition error</td></tr> <tr><td>-86</td><td>FileSlot name setting error</td></tr> <tr><td>-87</td><td>FileSlot ID aquisition error</td></tr> <tr><td>-88</td><td>FileSlot write position error</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Return value	Description	1	No errors	-1	Invalid parameter	-13	Data read error	-14	Data writin error	-24	Memory error	-51	FileSlot ID error	-52	FileSlot processing error	-53	FileSlot read error	-54	FileSlot search error	-55	FileSlot writing error	-56	FileSlot deletion error	-57	FileSlot data length error	-62	FileSlot operation error	-63	External file operation error	-84	FileSlot name aquisition error	-86	FileSlot name setting error	-87	FileSlot ID aquisition error	-88	FileSlot write position error
Return value	Description																																						
1	No errors																																						
-1	Invalid parameter																																						
-13	Data read error																																						
-14	Data writin error																																						
-24	Memory error																																						
-51	FileSlot ID error																																						
-52	FileSlot processing error																																						
-53	FileSlot read error																																						
-54	FileSlot search error																																						
-55	FileSlot writing error																																						
-56	FileSlot deletion error																																						
-57	FileSlot data length error																																						
-62	FileSlot operation error																																						
-63	External file operation error																																						
-84	FileSlot name aquisition error																																						
-86	FileSlot name setting error																																						
-87	FileSlot ID aquisition error																																						
-88	FileSlot write position error																																						

- `fileslot.GetLength`: get the content length of the fileslot

Command name	<code>fileslot.GetLength</code>										
Command expression	<code>ret, err = fileslot.GetLength(FS_ID)</code>										
Parameter definition	<code>FS_ID</code> : unsigned integer; FileSlot ID										
Example	<code>ret, err = fileslot.GetLength(1)</code>										
Example description	Get the content length of FileSlot ID 1.										
Return value	<p>ret: integer. Success: 1; failure: 0 err: integer; error code</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>No errors</td></tr> <tr><td>-1</td><td>Invalid parameter</td></tr> <tr><td>-51</td><td>FileSlot ID error</td></tr> <tr><td>-57</td><td>FileSlot data length error</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Return value	Description	1	No errors	-1	Invalid parameter	-51	FileSlot ID error	-57	FileSlot data length error
Return value	Description										
1	No errors										
-1	Invalid parameter										
-51	FileSlot ID error										
-57	FileSlot data length error										

■ `fileslot.Remove`: remove the fileslot

Command name	<code>fileslot.Remove</code>										
Command expression	<code>ret, err = fileslot.Remove(FS_ID)</code>										
Parameter definition	<code>FS_ID</code> : unsigned integer; FileSlot ID										
Example	<code>ret, err = fileslot.Remove(1)</code>										
Example description	Remove FileSlot ID 1.										
Return value	<p>ret: integer. Success: 1; failure: 0 err: integer; error code</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>No errors</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Invalid parameter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-51</td> <td>FileSlot ID error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-56</td> <td>FileSlot deletion error</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Return value	Description	1	No errors	-1	Invalid parameter	-51	FileSlot ID error	-56	FileSlot deletion error
Return value	Description										
1	No errors										
-1	Invalid parameter										
-51	FileSlot ID error										
-56	FileSlot deletion error										

■ `fileslot.Import`: import the fileslot file

Command name	<code>fileslot.Import</code>																				
Command expression	<code>ret, err = fileslot.Import(FS_ID, DiskID, ExtFileName)</code>																				
Parameter definition	<code>FS_ID</code> : unsigned integer; FileSlot ID <code>DiskID</code> : integer; disk ID. 2: USB drive; 3: SD card <code>ExtFileName</code> : string, external filename																				
Example	<code>ret, err = fileslot.Import(1, 2, "myfile.txt")</code>																				
Example description	Import the text file named "myfile.txt" from the USB drive to FileSlot ID 1.																				
Return value	<p>ret: integer. Success: 1; failure: 0 err: integer; error code</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>No errors</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Invalid parameter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-59</td> <td>FileSlot export error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-61</td> <td>FileSlot import error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-62</td> <td>FileSlot operation error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-63</td> <td>External file operation error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-64</td> <td>FileSlot copy error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-106</td> <td>External storage device not ready</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-136</td> <td>External filename error</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Return value	Description	1	No errors	-1	Invalid parameter	-59	FileSlot export error	-61	FileSlot import error	-62	FileSlot operation error	-63	External file operation error	-64	FileSlot copy error	-106	External storage device not ready	-136	External filename error
Return value	Description																				
1	No errors																				
-1	Invalid parameter																				
-59	FileSlot export error																				
-61	FileSlot import error																				
-62	FileSlot operation error																				
-63	External file operation error																				
-64	FileSlot copy error																				
-106	External storage device not ready																				
-136	External filename error																				

■ `fileslot.Export`: export the fileslot file

Command name	<code>fileslot.Export</code>																				
Command expression	<code>ret, err = fileslot.Export(FS_ID, DiskID, ExtFileName)</code>																				
Parameter definition	<code>FS_ID</code> : unsigned integer; FileSlot ID <code>DiskID</code> : integer, disk ID; 2: USB drive; 3: SD card <code>ExtFileName</code> : string, external filename																				
Example	<code>ret, err = fileslot.Export(10, 2, "Newfile.txt")</code>																				
Example description	Export the data of FileSlot ID 10 to the USB drive and name it "Newfile.txt".																				
Return value	<p>ret: integer. Success: 1; failure: 0 err: integer; error code</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>No errors</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Invalid parameter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-59</td> <td>FileSlot export error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-61</td> <td>FileSlot import error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-62</td> <td>FileSlot operation error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-63</td> <td>External file operation error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-64</td> <td>FileSlot copy error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-106</td> <td>External storage device not ready</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-136</td> <td>External filename error</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Return value	Description	1	No errors	-1	Invalid parameter	-59	FileSlot export error	-61	FileSlot import error	-62	FileSlot operation error	-63	External file operation error	-64	FileSlot copy error	-106	External storage device not ready	-136	External filename error
Return value	Description																				
1	No errors																				
-1	Invalid parameter																				
-59	FileSlot export error																				
-61	FileSlot import error																				
-62	FileSlot operation error																				
-63	External file operation error																				
-64	FileSlot copy error																				
-106	External storage device not ready																				
-136	External filename error																				

■ `fileslot.SetName`: set the fileslot filename

Command name	<code>fileslot.SetName</code>										
Command expression	<code>ret, err = fileslot.SetName(FS_ID, FS_Name)</code>										
Parameter definition	<code>FS_ID</code> : unsigned integer; FileSlot ID <code>FS_Name</code> : string, filename										
Example	<code>ret, err = fileslot.SetName(1, "myfile.txt")</code> <code>ret, err = fileslot.Export(1, 2, "folder1/")</code>										
Example description	Name the FileSlot ID 1 file "myfile.txt", and export the file to the folder named <i>folder1</i> . Note: you must first create the <i>folder1</i> folder on the USB drive.										
Return value	<p>ret: integer. Success: 1; failure: 0 err: integer; error code</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>No errors</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Invalid parameter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-51</td> <td>FileSlot ID error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-66</td> <td>Failed to set the FileSlot name</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Return value	Description	1	No errors	-1	Invalid parameter	-51	FileSlot ID error	-66	Failed to set the FileSlot name
Return value	Description										
1	No errors										
-1	Invalid parameter										
-51	FileSlot ID error										
-66	Failed to set the FileSlot name										

■ `fileslot.GetName`: get the fileslot filename

Command name	<code>fileslot.GetName</code>										
Command expression	<code>ret, err = fileslot.GetName(FS_ID)</code>										
Parameter definition	<code>FS_ID</code> : unsigned integer; FileSlot ID										
Example	<code>ret, err = fileslot.GetName(5)</code>										
Example description	Get the name of FileSlot ID 5.										
Return value	<p>ret: integer. Success: filename string; failure: 0 err: integer; error code</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>No errors</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Invalid parameter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-51</td> <td>FileSlot ID error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-84</td> <td>FileSlot name acquisition error</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Return value	Description	1	No errors	-1	Invalid parameter	-51	FileSlot ID error	-84	FileSlot name acquisition error
Return value	Description										
1	No errors										
-1	Invalid parameter										
-51	FileSlot ID error										
-84	FileSlot name acquisition error										

■ `fileslot.GetID`: get the fileslot file ID

Command name	<code>fileslot.GetID</code>										
Command expression	<code>ret, err = fileslot.GetID(FS_Name)</code>										
Parameter definition	<code>FS_Name</code> : string, filename										
Example	<code>ret, err = fileslot.SetName(1, "myfile")</code> <code>ret, err = fileslot.GetID("myfile")</code>										
Example description	Name the FileSlot ID 1 file “myfile”. Get the FileSlot ID of “myfile”, and the result is 1.										
Return value	<p>ret: integer. Success: the corresponding FileSlot ID; FileSlot ID does not exist or failure: 0 err: integer; error code</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>No errors</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Invalid parameter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-51</td> <td>FileSlot ID error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-87</td> <td>FileSlot ID acquisition error</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Return value	Description	1	No errors	-1	Invalid parameter	-51	FileSlot ID error	-87	FileSlot ID acquisition error
Return value	Description										
1	No errors										
-1	Invalid parameter										
-51	FileSlot ID error										
-87	FileSlot ID acquisition error										

4.7 FTP Client (FTP transfer function)

These commands help you upload and download with the FTP. The commands include:

Command	Command expression	Description
FTP Client	ftpc.Download	FTP download
	ftpc.Upload	FTP upload

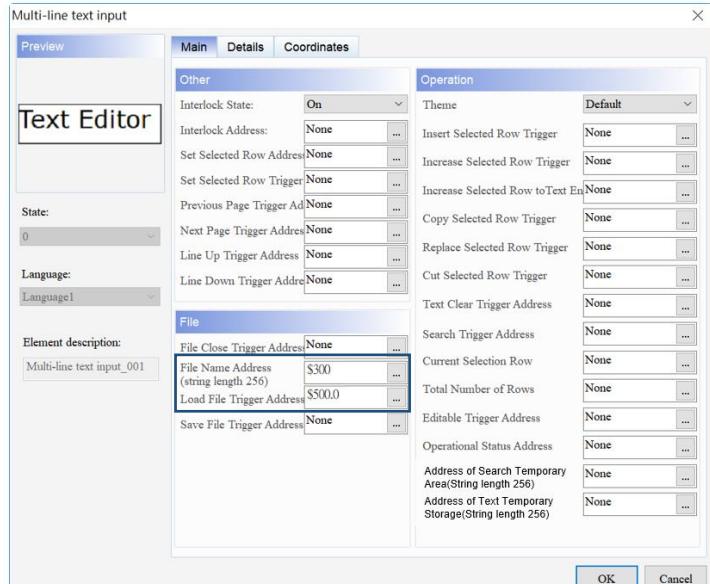
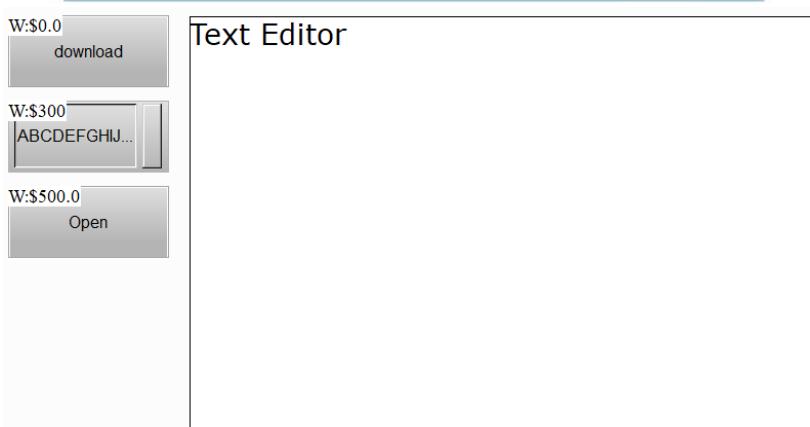
The following sections will explain each in detail.

■ ftpc.Download: FTP download

Command name	ftpc.Download																																												
Command expression	ret, err = ftpc.Download (IPAddress, Port, UserName, Password, LocalFileName, RemoteFileName, OverWrite)																																												
Parameter definition	IPAddress: string, IP address Port: unsigned integer; port number with the range of 1 to 65535 UserName: string; login username. If no username is required, set to "" (anonymous login). Password: string; login password. If no password is required, set it to "". LocalFileName: string; local filename. Use "/HMI/filename" or "/FILESLLOT/FS_ID" to select the file in the HMI or FileSlot. RemoteFileName: string; external filename OverWrite: unsigned integer. 0: do not overwrite when the file exists; 1: overwrite when the file exists																																												
Example	IPAddress = "192.168.123.144" Port = 21 UserName = "chen" Password = "123" LocalFileName = "/FILESLLOT/1" RemoteFileName = "delta.txt" OverWrite = 0 ret, err = ftpc.Download(IPAddress, Port, UserName, Password, LocalFileName, RemoteFileName, OverWrite)																																												
Example description	Log into the FTP with the username "chen" and password "123" through port 21 of the IP address 192.168.123.144. Download the file "delta.txt", and write it to FileSlot ID 1.																																												
Return value	ret: integer. Success: 1; failure: 0 err: integer; error code <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Return value</th> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>No errors</td></tr> <tr><td>-10</td><td>Invalid parameter (IP address)</td></tr> <tr><td>-11</td><td>Invalid parameter (Port number)</td></tr> <tr><td>-12</td><td>Invalid parameter (login username)</td></tr> <tr><td>-13</td><td>Invalid parameter (login password)</td></tr> <tr><td>-14</td><td>Invalid parameter (local filename)</td></tr> <tr><td>-15</td><td>Invalid parameter (external filename)</td></tr> <tr><td>-16</td><td>Invalid parameter (overwrite parameter)</td></tr> <tr><td>-20</td><td>Login failure</td></tr> <tr><td>-21</td><td>Logout failure</td></tr> <tr><td>-22</td><td>Failed to set directory</td></tr> <tr><td>-23</td><td>Failed to obtain external directory information</td></tr> <tr><td>-24</td><td>Local file does not exist</td></tr> <tr><td>-25</td><td>Local file exists</td></tr> <tr><td>-26</td><td>External file does not exist</td></tr> <tr><td>-27</td><td>External file already exists</td></tr> <tr><td>-28</td><td>Failed to download file</td></tr> <tr><td>-29</td><td>Failed to upload file</td></tr> <tr><td>-41</td><td>Duplicate FileSlot name</td></tr> <tr><td>-42</td><td>FileSlot ID error</td></tr> <tr><td>-43</td><td>FileSlot does not have enough space</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Return value	Description	0	No errors	-10	Invalid parameter (IP address)	-11	Invalid parameter (Port number)	-12	Invalid parameter (login username)	-13	Invalid parameter (login password)	-14	Invalid parameter (local filename)	-15	Invalid parameter (external filename)	-16	Invalid parameter (overwrite parameter)	-20	Login failure	-21	Logout failure	-22	Failed to set directory	-23	Failed to obtain external directory information	-24	Local file does not exist	-25	Local file exists	-26	External file does not exist	-27	External file already exists	-28	Failed to download file	-29	Failed to upload file	-41	Duplicate FileSlot name	-42	FileSlot ID error	-43	FileSlot does not have enough space
Return value	Description																																												
0	No errors																																												
-10	Invalid parameter (IP address)																																												
-11	Invalid parameter (Port number)																																												
-12	Invalid parameter (login username)																																												
-13	Invalid parameter (login password)																																												
-14	Invalid parameter (local filename)																																												
-15	Invalid parameter (external filename)																																												
-16	Invalid parameter (overwrite parameter)																																												
-20	Login failure																																												
-21	Logout failure																																												
-22	Failed to set directory																																												
-23	Failed to obtain external directory information																																												
-24	Local file does not exist																																												
-25	Local file exists																																												
-26	External file does not exist																																												
-27	External file already exists																																												
-28	Failed to download file																																												
-29	Failed to upload file																																												
-41	Duplicate FileSlot name																																												
-42	FileSlot ID error																																												
-43	FileSlot does not have enough space																																												

■ ftpc.Upload: FTP upload

Command name	ftpc.Upload																																												
Command expression	ret, err = ftpc.Upload (IPAddress, Port, UserName, Password, LocalFileName, RemoteFileName, OverWrite)																																												
Parameter definition	IPAddress: string; IP address Port: unsigned integer; port number with the range of 1 to 65535 UserName: string; login username. If no username is required, set to "" (anonymous login). Password: string; login password. If no password is required, set it to "". LocalFileName: string; local filename. Use "/HMI/filename" or "/FILESLLOT/FS_ID" to select the file in HMI or FileSlot. RemoteFileName: string; external filename OverWrite: unsigned integer. 0: do not overwrite when the file exists; 1: overwrite when the file exists																																												
Example	IPAddress = "192.168.123.144" Port = 21 UserName = "chen" Password = "123" LocalFileName = "/FILESLLOT/1" RemoteFileName = "delta.txt" OverWrite = 0 ret, err = ftpc.Upload(IPAddress, Port, UserName, Password, LocalFileName, RemoteFileName, OverWrite)																																												
Example description	Log into the FTP with the username "chen" and password "123" through port 21 of the IP address 192.168.123.144. Upload the contents of FileSlot ID 1 to the FTP Server directory, and name it "delta.txt".																																												
Return value	ret: integer. Success: 1; failure: 0 err: integer; error code <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Return value</th> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>No errors</td></tr> <tr><td>-10</td><td>Invalid parameter (IP address)</td></tr> <tr><td>-11</td><td>Invalid parameter (Port number)</td></tr> <tr><td>-12</td><td>Invalid parameter (login username)</td></tr> <tr><td>-13</td><td>Invalid parameter (login password)</td></tr> <tr><td>-14</td><td>Invalid parameter (local filename)</td></tr> <tr><td>-15</td><td>Invalid parameter (external filename)</td></tr> <tr><td>-16</td><td>Invalid parameter (overwrite parameter)</td></tr> <tr><td>-20</td><td>Login failure</td></tr> <tr><td>-21</td><td>Logout failure</td></tr> <tr><td>-22</td><td>Failed to set directory</td></tr> <tr><td>-23</td><td>Failed to obtain external directory information</td></tr> <tr><td>-24</td><td>Local file does not exist</td></tr> <tr><td>-25</td><td>Local file already exists</td></tr> <tr><td>-26</td><td>External file does not exist</td></tr> <tr><td>-27</td><td>External file already exists</td></tr> <tr><td>-28</td><td>Failed to download file</td></tr> <tr><td>-29</td><td>Failed to upload file</td></tr> <tr><td>-41</td><td>Duplicate FileSlot name</td></tr> <tr><td>-42</td><td>FileSlot ID error</td></tr> <tr><td>-43</td><td>FileSlot does not have enough space</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Return value	Description	0	No errors	-10	Invalid parameter (IP address)	-11	Invalid parameter (Port number)	-12	Invalid parameter (login username)	-13	Invalid parameter (login password)	-14	Invalid parameter (local filename)	-15	Invalid parameter (external filename)	-16	Invalid parameter (overwrite parameter)	-20	Login failure	-21	Logout failure	-22	Failed to set directory	-23	Failed to obtain external directory information	-24	Local file does not exist	-25	Local file already exists	-26	External file does not exist	-27	External file already exists	-28	Failed to download file	-29	Failed to upload file	-41	Duplicate FileSlot name	-42	FileSlot ID error	-43	FileSlot does not have enough space
Return value	Description																																												
0	No errors																																												
-10	Invalid parameter (IP address)																																												
-11	Invalid parameter (Port number)																																												
-12	Invalid parameter (login username)																																												
-13	Invalid parameter (login password)																																												
-14	Invalid parameter (local filename)																																												
-15	Invalid parameter (external filename)																																												
-16	Invalid parameter (overwrite parameter)																																												
-20	Login failure																																												
-21	Logout failure																																												
-22	Failed to set directory																																												
-23	Failed to obtain external directory information																																												
-24	Local file does not exist																																												
-25	Local file already exists																																												
-26	External file does not exist																																												
-27	External file already exists																																												
-28	Failed to download file																																												
-29	Failed to upload file																																												
-41	Duplicate FileSlot name																																												
-42	FileSlot ID error																																												
-43	FileSlot does not have enough space																																												

Example (upload/download files via ftp command)	
Build Lua program	<p>■ Build Lua program:</p> <pre> if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,0)==1 then IPAddress = "192.168.123.144" Port = 21 UserName = "chen" Password = "" LocalFileName = "/FILESLLOT/1" RemoteFileName = "delta.txt" OverWrite = 0 ret, err = ftpc.Download(IPAddress, Port, UserName, Password, LocalFileName, RemoteFileName, OverWrite) mem.inter.WriteBit(0,0,0) end </pre>
Create elements	<p>■ Create two Maintained buttons with the Write Addresses as \$0.0 and \$500.0.</p> <p>■ Create a Character Entry element with the Write Address as \$300.</p> <p>■ Create a Multi-line text input element with the File Name Address as \$300 and the Load File Trigger Address as \$500.0.</p>  

Example (upload/download files via ftp command)	
Execution results	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Download a third-party FTP Server software, and create an FTP Server directory with the software. ■ Create a notepad file named "delta.txt", and place it in the above mentioned FTP Server directory. ■ Download the project to the HMI. Trigger \$0.0 and download "delta.txt" to fileslot ID 1. <pre style="margin-left: 20px;">if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,0)==1 then IPAddress = "192.168.123.144" Port = 21 UserName = "chen" Password = "" LocalFileName = "/FILESLOT/1" RemoteFileName = "delta.txt" OverWrite = 0 ret, err = ftpc.Download(IPAddress, Port, UserName, Password, LocalFileName, RemoteFileName, OverWrite) mem.inter.WriteBit(0,0,0) end</pre> ■ Enter "/FILESLOT/1" to \$300 to trigger \$500.0 and display the contents of FileSlot ID 1 in the Multi-line text input element. 

4.8 Math (mathematical operations)

These commands help you perform mathematical operations. The commands include:

Command	Command expression	Description
Math (mathematical operations)	math.abs	Get the absolute value of the number
	math.exp	Get the value of the exponential function with the base e
	math.log	Get the value of the logarithmic function
	math.sin	Get the sine value
	math.sinh	Get the hyperbolic sine value
	math.cos	Get the cosine value
	math.cosh	Get the hyperbolic cosine value
	math.tan	Get the tangent value
	math.tanh	Get the hyperbolic tangent value
	math.asin	Get the arcsine value
	math.acos	Get the arccosine value
	math.atan	Get the arctangent value
	math.atan2	Get the arctangent value (two parameters)
	math.deg	Get the angle corresponding to the radians
	math.rad	Get the radians corresponding to the angle
	math.min	Get the minimum value
	math.max	Get the maximum value
	math.modf	Split the value into an integer and a decimal
	math.pi	Pi (π)
	math.pow	Get the power value
	math.randomseed	Random seed
	math.random	Get a random value
	math.sqrt	Get the square root value

The following sections will explain each in detail.

■ math.abs: get the absolute value of the number

Command name	math.abs
Command expression	value = math.abs (value_number)
Parameter definition	value_number: signed integer
Example	v = math.abs(-123)
Example description	Get the absolute value of -123, then v = 123.
Return value	v: unsigned integer

■ math.exp: get the value of the exponential function with the base e

Command name	math.exp
Command expression	value = math.exp (x)
Parameter definition	x: power
Example	v = math.exp(1)
Example description	Get the value of the natural exponential e raised to power 1, then v = 2.718281828459.
Return value	v: the value of the natural exponential e raised to power x

■ math.log: get the value of the logarithmic function

Command name	math.log
Command expression	value= math.log (x, base)
Parameter definition	x: value base: the logarithm base; if left blank, the base is a natural exponent.
Example	v = math.log(1000, 10)
Example description	Use 10 as the base to calculate the logarithmic of 1000, then v = 3.
Return value	v: logarithm

■ math.sin: get the sine value

Command name	math.sin
Command expression	value = math.sin (radian)
Parameter definition	radian: floating-point number; radians
Example	v = math.sin(math.rad(30))
Example description	v is the value of sin30°, then v = 0.499999.
Return value	v: floating-point number

■ math.sinh: get the hyperbolic sine value

Command name	math.sinh
Command expression	value = math.sinh (tangenhValue)
Parameter definition	tangenhValue: number; tangens hiperboliczny values
Example	v = math.sinh(2)
Example description	Get the value of sinh(2), then v = 3.62860.
Return value	v: hyperbolic function value

■ math.cos: get the cosine value

Command name	math.cos
Command expression	value = math.cos (radian)
Parameter definition	radian: floating-point number; radians
Example	v = math.cos(math.rad(30))
Example description	Get the value of cos30°, then v = 0.866025.
Return value	v: floating-point number

■ math.cosh: get the hyperbolic cosine value

Command name	math.cosh
Command expression	value = math.cosh (tangenhValue)
Parameter definition	tangenhValue: number; tangens hiperboliczny values
Example	v = math.cosh(2)
Example description	Get the value of cosh(2), then v = 3.7621956910.
Return value	v: hyperbolic function value

■ math.tan: get the tangent value

Command name	math.tan
Command expression	value = math.tan (radian)
Parameter definition	radian: floating-point number; radians
Example	v = math.tan(math.rad(30))
Example description	Get the value of tan30°, then v = 0.599350.
Return value	v: floating-point number

■ **math.tanh:** get the hyperbolic tangent value

Command name	<code>math.tanh</code>
Command expression	<code>value = math.tanh(tangenhValue)</code>
Parameter definition	tangenhValue: number; tangens hiperboliczny values
Example	<code>v = math.tanh(2)</code>
Example description	Get the value of $\tanh(2)$, then $v = 0.964027580$.
Return value	v: hyperbolic function value

■ **math.asin:** get the arcsine value

Command name	<code>math.asin</code>
Command expression	<code>value = math.asin(radian)</code>
Parameter definition	radian: floating-point number; radians
Example	<code>v = math.asin(math.rad(30))</code>
Example description	Get the value of $\arcsin 30^\circ$, then $v = 0.551069$.
Return value	v: floating-point number

■ **math.acos:** get the arccosine value

Command name	<code>math.acos</code>
Command expression	<code>value = math.acos(radian)</code>
Parameter definition	radian: floating-point number; radians
Example	<code>v = math.acos(math.rad(30))</code>
Example description	Get the value of $\arccos 30^\circ$, then $v = 1.019726$.
Return value	v: floating-point number

■ **math.atan:** get the arctangent value

Command name	<code>math.atan</code>
Command expression	<code>value = math.atan(radian)</code>
Parameter definition	radian: floating-point number; radians
Example	<code>v = math.atan(math.rad(30))</code>
Example description	Get the value of $\arctan 30^\circ$, then $v = 0.482347$.
Return value	v: floating-point number

■ math.atan2: get the arctangent value (two parameters)

Command name	math.atan2
Command expression	value = math.atan2 (yRadian, xRadian)
Parameter definition	yRadian: number; length of y-axis xRadian: number; length of x-axis, can be 0
Example	v = math.atan2(math.rad(30), math.rad(60))
Example description	Get the value of atan2 (30°, 60°), then v = 0.463647609000806. Note: atan2 (30°, 60°) = atan(30°/60°).
Return value	v: floating-point number

■ math.deg: get the angle corresponding to the radians

Command name	math.deg
Command expression	angle = math.deg (radian)
Parameter definition	radian: floating-point number; radians
Example	v = math.deg(math.pi)
Example description	Convert π to degrees, then v = 180.
Return value	v: floating-point number, angle

■ math.rad: get the radians corresponding to the angle

Command name	math.rad
Command expression	radian = math.rad (angle)
Parameter definition	angle: floating-point number; angle
Example	v = math.rad(180)
Example description	Convert π to radians, then v = 3.14159265.
Return value	v: positive number

■ math.min: get the minimum value

Command name	math.min
Command expression	min_value = math.min (v1, v2)
Parameter definition	v1, v2: floating-point numbers; numerical values
Example	v = math.min(-2, 3.6)
Example description	Get the minimum value between -2 and 3.6, then v = -2.
Return value	v: floating-point number; minimum value

■ math.max: get the maximum value

Command name	math.max
Command expression	max_value = math.max (v1, v2)
Parameter definition	v1, v2: floating-point numbers; numerical values
Example	v = math.max(-2, 3.6)
Example description	Get the maximum value between -2 and 3.6, then v = 3.6.
Return value	v: floating-point number; maximum value

■ math.modf: split the value into an integer and a decimal

Command name	math.modf
Command expression	Integer, fraction = math.modf (v1)
Parameter definition	v1: floating-point number
Example	v1, v2 = math.modf(3.6)
Example description	Split 3.6 into an integer and a decimal, then v1 = 3, and v2 = 0.6.
Return value	v1: integer value v2: decimal value

■ math.pi: Pi (π)

Command name	math.pi
Command expression	value = math.pi
Parameter definition	No parameters
Example	v = math.pi
Example description	v = 3.1415926535898.
Return value	v: Pi (π)

■ math.pow: get the power value

Command name	math.pow
Command expression	value = math.pow (x, y)
Parameter definition	x: base y: power
Example	v = math.pow(2, 3)
Example description	Get the value of 2 to the 3 rd power, then v = 8.
Return value	v: x to the power of y

■ **math.randomseed:** random seed (used with the *math.random* command)

Command name	math.randomseed
Command expression	math.randomseed(seedValue)
Parameter definition	seedValue: initial random seed; you can set this variable to a time
Example	<code>math.randomseed(sys.GetTick()) v = math.random(0, 1000)</code>
Example description	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ When the <i>random</i> function is used, it generates the same numbers with the same order. To generate random numbers with different orders, you can specify a random seed with the <i>randomSeed</i> function before using the <i>random</i> function. ■ v can be any integer randomly generated from 0 to 1000.
Return value	v: integer

■ **math.random:** get a random value

Command name	math.random
Command expression	<code>value = math.random(lower, upper)</code>
Parameter definition	lower: upper limit upper: lower limit
Example	<code>math.randomseed(sys.GetTick()) v = math.random(0, 1000)</code>
Example description	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ When the <i>random</i> function is used, it generates the same numbers with the same order. To generate random numbers with different orders, you can specify a random seed with the <i>randomSeed</i> function before using the <i>random</i> function. ■ v can be any integer randomly generated from 0 to 1000.
Return value	v: integer

■ **math.sqrt:** get the square root value

Command name	math.sqrt
Command expression	<code>sqrt = math.sqrt(nSquare)</code>
Parameter definition	nSquare: the radicand
Example	<code>v = math.sqrt(100)</code>
Example description	Get the square root value of 100, then v = 10.
Return value	v: square root

4.9 Recipe

These commands help you read and write the recipes. The recipes include 16-bit recipes, 32-bit recipes, and enhanced recipes. If you need to specify a 16-bit recipe, the recipe group is 0.

If you need a 32-bit recipe, the recipe group is from 1 to 255. The commands include:

Command	Command expression	Description
Recipe	recipe.GetCurRcpNoIndex	Get the current recipe number index
	recipe.GetCurRcpGIndex	Get the current recipe group index
	recipe.GetRcpWord	Get the value of the specified recipe address (Word)
	recipe.GetRcpDWord	Get the value of the specified recipe address (Double Word)
	recipe.GetRcpFloat	Get the value of the specified recipe address (Float)
	recipe.GetCurEnRcpNoName	Get the index name of the current enhanced recipe number
	recipe.GetCurEnRcpGName	Get the index name of the current enhanced recipe group
	recipe.GetCurEnRcpNoIndex	Get the index of the current enhanced recipe number
	recipe.GetCurEnRcpGIndex	Get the index of the current enhanced recipe group
	recipe.GetEnRcpWord	Get the value of the specified enhanced recipe address (Word)
	recipe.GetEnRcpDWord	Get the value of the specified enhanced recipe address (Double Word)
	recipe.GetEnRcpFloat	Get the value of the specified enhanced recipe address (Float)
	recipe.GetEnRcpAscii	Get the string of the specified enhanced recipe address
	recipe.SetRcpWord	Set parameters to the recipe address (Word)
	recipe.SetRcpDWord	Set parameters to the recipe address (Double Word)
	recipe.SetRcpFloat	Set parameters to the recipe address (Float)
	recipe.SetCurEnRcpNoName	Set the name of the enhanced recipe number
	recipe.SetCurEnRcpGName	Set the name of the enhanced recipe group
	recipe.SetEnRcpWord	Set parameters to the enhanced recipe address (Word)
	recipe.SetEnRcpDWord	Set parameters to the enhanced recipe address (Double Word)
	recipe.SetEnRcpFloat	Set parameters to the enhanced recipe address (Float)
	recipe.SetEnRcpAscii	Set the string to the enhanced recipe address
	recipe.ChangeRcpNoIndex	Change the index of the recipe number
	recipe.ChangeRcpGIndex	Change the index of the recipe group
	recipe.ChangeEnRcpNoIndex	Change the index of the enhanced recipe number
	recipe.ChangeEnRcpGIndex	Change the index of the enhanced recipe group
	recipe.SetEnRcpDouble	Set parameters to the enhanced recipe address (double-precision floating-point number)
	recipe.GetEnRcpDouble	Get the value of the specified enhanced recipe address (double-precision floating-point number)

The following sections will explain each in detail.

■ `recipe.GetCurRcpNoIndex`: get the current recipe number index

Command name	<code>recipe.GetCurRcpNoIndex</code>
Command expression	<code>ret, noldx = recipe.GetCurRcpNoIndex()</code>
Parameter definition	No parameters
Example	<code>ret, noldx = recipe.GetCurRcpNoIndex()</code>
Example description	Get the current recipe number index.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure noldx: integer; recipe number index

■ `recipe.GetCurRcpGIndex`: get the current recipe group index

Command name	<code>recipe.GetCurRcpGIndex</code>
Command expression	<code>ret, gldx = recipe.GetCurRcpGIndex()</code>
Parameter definition	No parameters
Example	<code>ret, gldx = recipe.GetCurRcpGIndex()</code>
Example description	Get the current recipe group index.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure gldx: integer, recipe group index

■ `recipe.GetRcpWord`: get the value of the specified recipe address (Word)

Command name	<code>recipe.GetRcpWord</code>
Command expression	<code>ret, value = recipe.GetRcpWord(index)</code>
Parameter definition	index: integer; recipe index
Example	<code>ret, value = recipe.GetRcpWord(1)</code>
Example description	Get the value of the specified recipe address (RCP1) in units of unsigned Word.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure value: integer; unsigned recipe address value in units of Word

■ `recipe.GetRcpDWord`: get the value of the specified recipe address (Double Word)

Command name	<code>recipe.GetRcpDWord</code>
Command expression	<code>ret, value = recipe.GetRcpDWord(index, [value_format])</code>
Parameter definition	index: integer; recipe index value_format: formatted string. Fill in "signed" for signed numbers; this parameter is not mandatory.
Example	<code>ret, value = recipe.GetRcpDWord(1)</code>
Example description	Get the value of the specified recipe address (RCP1) in units of Double Word.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure value: integer; recipe address value in units of Double Word

- `recipe.GetRcpFloat`: get the value of the specified recipe address (Float)

Command name	<code>recipe.GetRcpFloat</code>
Command expression	<code>ret, value = recipe.GetRcpFloat(index)</code>
Parameter definition	index: integer; recipe index
Example	<code>ret, value = recipe.GetRcpFloat(1)</code>
Example description	Get the value of the specified recipe address (RCP1) in units of Float.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure value: floating-point number; the recipe address value in units of 32-bit floating-point number

- `recipe.GetCurEnRcpNoName`: get the index name of the current enhanced recipe number

Command name	<code>recipe.GetCurEnRcpNoName</code>
Command expression	<code>ret, noName = recipe.GetCurEnRcpNoName()</code>
Parameter definition	No parameters
Example	<code>ret, noName = recipe.GetCurEnRcpNoName()</code>
Example description	Get the index name of the current enhanced recipe number.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure noName: string; the name of the currently active enhanced recipe number

- `recipe.GetCurEnRcpGName`: get the index name of the current enhanced recipe group

Command name	<code>recipe.GetCurEnRcpGName</code>
Command expression	<code>ret, gName = recipe.GetCurEnRcpGName()</code>
Parameter definition	No parameters
Example	<code>ret, gName = recipe.GetCurEnRcpGName()</code>
Example description	Get the index name of the current enhanced recipe group.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure gName: string; the name of the currently active enhanced recipe group

- `recipe.GetCurEnRcpNoIndex`: get the index of the current enhanced recipe number

Command name	<code>recipe.GetCurEnRcpNoIndex</code>
Command expression	<code>ret, noldx = recipe.GetCurEnRcpNoIndex()</code>
Parameter definition	No parameters
Example	<code>ret, noldx = recipe.GetCurEnRcpNoIndex()</code>
Example description	Get the index of the current enhanced recipe number.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure noldx: integer; the index of the currently active enhanced recipe number

- `recipe.GetCurEnRcpGIndex`: get the index of the current enhanced recipe group

Command name	<code>recipe.GetCurEnRcpGIndex</code>
Command expression	<code>ret, gIdx = recipe.GetCurEnRcpGIndex()</code>
Parameter definition	No parameters
Example	<code>ret, gIdx = recipe.GetCurEnRcpGIndex()</code>
Example description	Get the index of the current enhanced recipe group.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure gIdx: integer; the index of the currently active enhanced recipe group

- `recipe.GetEnRcpWord`: get the value of the specified enhanced recipe address (Word)

Command name	<code>recipe.GetEnRcpWord</code>
Command expression	<code>ret, value = recipe.GetEnRcpWord(index)</code>
Parameter definition	index: integer; enhanced recipe index
Example	<code>ret, value = recipe.GetEnRcpWord(2)</code>
Example description	Get the value of the specified enhanced recipe address (ENRCP2) in units of unsigned Word.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure value: integer; the enhanced recipe address value in units of Word

- `recipe.GetEnRcpDWord`: get the value of the specified enhanced recipe address (Double Word)

Command name	<code>recipe.GetEnRcpDWord</code>
Command expression	<code>ret, value = recipe.GetEnRcpDWord(index, [value_format])</code>
Parameter definition	index: integer, enhanced recipe index value_format: formatted string. Fill in "signed" for signed numbers; this parameter is not mandatory.
Example	<code>ret, value = recipe.GetEnRcpDWord(2)</code>
Example description	Get the value of the specified enhanced recipe address (ENRCP2) in units of Double Word.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

- `recipe.GetEnRcpFloat`: get the value of the specified enhanced recipe address (Float)

Command name	<code>recipe.GetEnRcpFloat</code>
Command expression	<code>ret, value = recipe.GetEnRcpFloat(index)</code>
Parameter definition	index: Integer, enhanced recipe index
Example	<code>ret, value = recipe.GetEnRcpFloat(2)</code>
Example description	Get the value of the specified enhanced recipe address (ENRCP2) in units of Float.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure value: floating-point number; the enhanced recipe address value in units of 32-bit floating-point number

■ `recipe.GetEnRcpAscii`: get the string of the specified enhanced recipe address

Command name	<code>recipe.GetEnRcpAscii</code>
Command expression	<code>ret, str = recipe.GetEnRcpAscii(index)</code>
Parameter definition	index: integer; enhanced recipe index
Example	<code>ret, str = recipe.GetEnRcpAscii(2)</code>
Example description	Get the string of the specified enhanced recipe address (ENRCP2).
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure str: string; string of the enhanced recipe address

■ `recipe.SetRcpWord`: set parameters to the recipe address (Word)

Command name	<code>recipe.SetRcpWord</code>
Command expression	<code>ret = recipe.SetRcpWord(index, word)</code>
Parameter definition	index: integer; recipe index word: integer; unsigned recipe address value in units of Word
Example	<code>ret = recipe.SetRcpWord(1, 5)</code>
Example description	Set 5 to the recipe address RCP1.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ `recipe.SetRcpDWord`: set parameters to the recipe address (Double Word)

Command name	<code>recipe.SetRcpDWord</code>
Command expression	<code>ret = recipe.SetRcpDWord(index, dword)</code>
Parameter definition	index: integer; recipe index dword: integer; the recipe address value in units of Double Word
Example	<code>ret = recipe.SetRcpDWord(1, 65536)</code>
Example description	Set 65536 to the recipe address RCP1.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ `recipe.SetRcpFloat`: set parameters to the recipe address (Float)

Command name	<code>recipe.SetRcpFloat</code>
Command expression	<code>ret = recipe.SetRcpFloat(index, floatValue)</code>
Parameter definition	index: integer; recipe index floatValue: floating-point number; the recipe address value in units of 32-bit floating-point number
Example	<code>ret = recipe.SetRcpFloat(1, 9.9)</code>
Example description	Set 9.9 to the recipe address RCP1.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ `recipe.SetCurEnRcpNoName`: set the name of the enhanced recipe number

Command name	<code>recipe.SetCurEnRcpNoName</code>
Command expression	<code>ret = recipe.SetCurEnRcpNoName(newName)</code>
Parameter definition	<code>newName</code> : string; the name to be set for the enhanced recipe number
Example	<code>ret = recipe.SetCurEnRcpNoName("POSHENG")</code>
Example description	Set POSHENG as the name of the currently specified enhanced recipe number.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ `recipe.SetCurEnRcpGName`: set the name of the enhanced recipe group

Command name	<code>recipe.SetCurEnRcpGName</code>
Command expression	<code>ret = recipe.SetCurEnRcpGName(newName)</code>
Parameter definition	<code>newName</code> : string; the name to be set for the enhanced recipe group
Example	<code>ret = recipe.SetCurEnRcpGName("POSHENG")</code>
Example description	Set POSHENG as the name of the currently specified enhanced recipe group.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ `recipe.SetEnRcpWord`: set parameters to the enhanced recipe address (Word)

Command name	<code>recipe.SetEnRcpWord</code>
Command expression	<code>ret = recipe.SetEnRcpWord(index, word)</code>
Parameter definition	<code>Index</code> : integer; enhanced recipe index <code>Word</code> : integer; the enhanced recipe address value in units of Word
Example	<code>ret = recipe.SetEnRcpWord(1, 88)</code>
Example description	Set 88 to the current enhanced recipe address ENRCP1.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ `recipe.SetEnRcpDWord`: set parameters to the enhanced recipe address (Double Word)

Command name	<code>recipe.SetEnRcpDWord</code>
Command expression	<code>ret = recipe.SetEnRcpDWord(index, dword)</code>
Parameter definition	<code>Index</code> : integer; enhanced recipe index <code>dword</code> : integer; the enhanced recipe address value in units of Double Word
Example	<code>ret = recipe.SetEnRcpDWord(2, 65536)</code>
Example description	Set 65536 to the current enhanced recipe address ENRCP2.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ `recipe.SetEnRcpFloat`: set parameters to the enhanced recipe address (Float)

Command name	<code>recipe.SetEnRcpFloat</code>
Command expression	<code>ret = recipe.SetEnRcpFloat(index, floatValue)</code>
Parameter definition	Index: integer; enhanced recipe index floatValue: floating-point number; the enhanced recipe address value in units of 32-bit floating-point number
Example	<code>ret = recipe.SetEnRcpFloat(3, 99.9)</code>
Example description	Set 99.9 to the enhanced recipe address ENRCP3.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ `recipe.SetEnRcpAscii`: set the string to the enhanced recipe address

Command name	<code>recipe.SetEnRcpAscii</code>
Command expression	<code>ret = recipe.SetEnRcpAscii(index, str, len)</code>
Parameter definition	Index: integer; enhanced recipe index str: string; string of the enhanced recipe len: integer; string length
Example	<code>ret = recipe.SetEnRcpAscii(4, "POSHENG", 6)</code>
Example description	Set POSHENG to the enhanced recipe address ENRCP4 with the length of 6 bytes.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ `recipe.ChangeRcpNoIndex`: change the index of the recipe number

Command name	<code>recipe.ChangeRcpNoIndex</code>
Command expression	<code>ret = recipe.ChangeRcpNoIndex(nidx)</code>
Parameter definition	nidx: integer; recipe number index
Example	<code>ret = recipe.ChangeRcpNoIndex(1)</code>
Example description	Change the recipe number index to 1.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ `recipe.ChangeRcpGIndex`: change the index of the recipe group

Command name	<code>recipe.ChangeRcpGIndex</code>
Command expression	<code>ret = recipe.ChangeRcpGIndex(gidx)</code>
Parameter definition	gidx: integer; recipe group index
Example	<code>ret = recipe.ChangeRcpGIndex(1)</code>
Example description	Change the recipe group index to 1.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ `recipe.ChangeEnRcpNoIndex`: change the index of the enhanced recipe number

Command name	<code>recipe.ChangeEnRcpNoIndex</code>
Command expression	<code>ret = recipe.ChangeEnRcpNoIndex(noldx)</code>
Parameter definition	<code>noldx</code> : integer; enhanced recipe number index
Example	<code>ret = recipe.ChangeEnRcpNoIndex(3)</code>
Example description	Change the enhanced recipe number index to 3.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ `recipe.ChangeEnRcpGIndex`: change the index of the enhanced recipe group

Command name	<code>recipe.ChangeEnRcpGIndex</code>
Command expression	<code>ret = recipe.ChangeEnRcpGIndex(gldx)</code>
Parameter definition	<code>gldx</code> : integer; enhanced recipe group index
Example	<code>ret = recipe.ChangeEnRcpGIndex(2)</code>
Example description	Change the enhanced recipe group index to 2.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

■ `recipe.SetEnRcpDouble`: set parameters to the enhanced recipe address

(double-precision floating-point number)

Command name	<code>recipe.SetEnRcpDouble</code>
Command expression	<code>ret = recipe.SetEnRcpDouble(index, doubleValue)</code>
Parameter definition	<code>index</code> : integer; enhanced recipe index <code>doubleValue</code> : floating-point number; the enhanced recipe address value in units of 64-bit floating-point number
Example	<code>ret = recipe.SetEnRcpDouble(0, 22.22)</code>
Example description	Set 22.22 to the enhanced recipe address ENRCP0.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

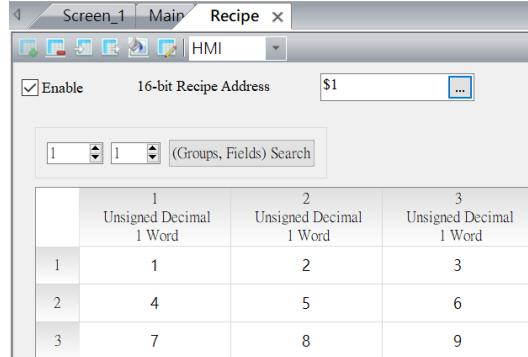
■ `recipe.GetEnRcpDouble`: get the value of the specified enhanced recipe address

(double-precision floating-point number)

Command name	<code>recipe.GetEnRcpDouble</code>
Command expression	<code>ret, value = recipe.GetEnRcpDouble(index)</code>
Parameter definition	<code>index</code> : integer; enhanced recipe index
Example	<code>ret, value = recipe.GetEnRcpDouble(0)</code>
Example description	Get the value of the specified enhanced recipe address (ENRCP0) in units of 64-bit floating-point number.
Return value	ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure

Examples (recipe.GetCurRcpNoIndex, recipe.GetCurRcpGIndex, recipe.GetRcpWord, recipe.GetRcpDWord, recipe.GetRcpFloat)

- In the DOPSoft, go to [Options] > [Recipe] > [16-Bit Recipe] > to add a recipe with the  button.



Create 16-bit and 32-bit recipes

- In the DOPSoft, go to [Options] > [Recipe] > [32-Bit Recipe] > to add 2 new recipes with the  button.

Group 1:

1 (3X3)	2 (3X3)	1 Unsigned Decimal 2 Word	2 Unsigned Decimal 2 Word	3 Unsigned Decimal 2 Word
1	10000	20000	30000	
2	40000	50000	60000	
3	70000	80000	90000	

Group 2:

1 (3X3)	2 (3X3)	1 Floating 2 Word	2 Floating 2 Word	3 Floating 2 Word
1	1.10	2.20	3.30	
2	4.40	5.50	6.60	
3	7.70	8.80	9.90	

- Enter the Lua command as follows.

```
index=1
while true do
    if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,0)==1 then
        ret, noldx = recipe.GetCurRcpNoIndex()
        mem.inter.Write(1, ret)
        mem.inter.Write(2,noldx)
    end

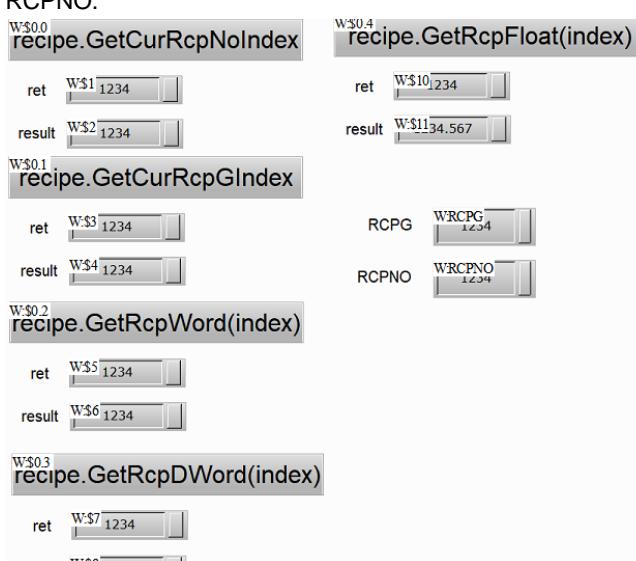
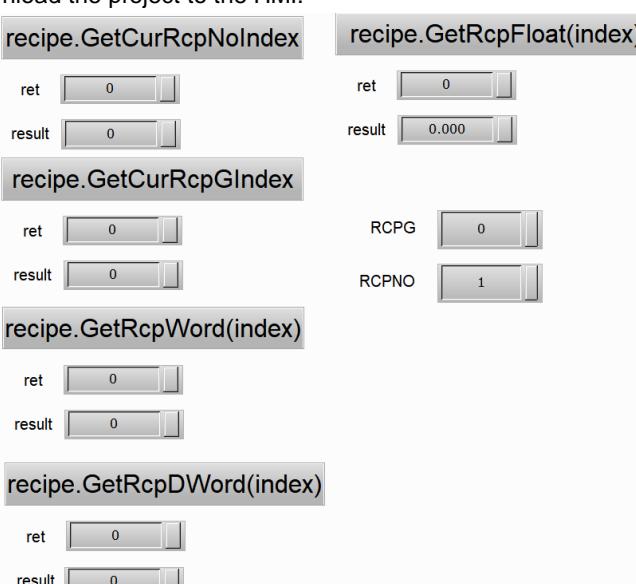
    if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,1)==1 then
        ret, gldx = recipe.GetCurRcpGIndex()
        mem.inter.Write(3, ret)
        mem.inter.Write(4,gldx)
    end

    if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,2)==1 then
        ret, value = recipe.GetRcpWord(index)
        mem.inter.Write(5, ret)
        mem.inter.Write(6,value)
    end

    if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,3)==1 then
        ret, value = recipe.GetRcpDWord(index)
        mem.inter.Write(7, ret)
        mem.inter.WriteDW(8,value)
    end
end
```

Build Lua program

Examples (recipe.GetCurRcpNoIndex, recipe.GetCurRcpGIndex, recipe.GetRcpWord, recipe.GetRcpDWord, recipe.GetRcpFloat)

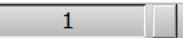
	<pre> end if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,4)==1 then ret, value = recipe.GetRcpFloat(index) mem.inter.Write(10, ret) mem.inter.WriteFloat(11,value) end end </pre>
Create elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Create 5 Maintained buttons with the Write Addresses as \$0.0, \$0.1, \$0.2, \$0.3, and \$0.4. ■ Create 8 Numeric Entry elements with the Data Type as Word and the Data Format as Unsigned Decimal, and then set the Write Addresses to \$1, \$2, \$3, \$4, \$5, \$6, \$7, and \$10. ■ Create a Numeric Entry element with the Data Type as Double Word and the Data Format as Floating, and then set the Write Address to \$11. ■ Create a Numeric Entry element with the Data Type as Double Word and the Data Format as Unsigned Decimal, and then set the Write Address to \$8. ■ Create 2 Numeric Entry elements, and set the Write Addresses to RCPG and RCPNO. 
Execution results	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ After building the Lua program and creating the elements, compile and download the project to the HMI. 

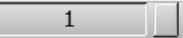
Examples (recipe.GetCurRcpNoIndex, recipe.GetCurRcpGIndex, recipe.GetRcpWord, recipe.GetRcpDWord, recipe.GetRcpFloat)

- Press \$0.0 to write the return value to \$1 and write the current number index RCPNO to \$2.

```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,0)==1 then
    ret, noldx = recipe.GetCurRcpNoIndex()
    mem.inter.Write(1, ret)
    mem.inter.Write(2,noldx)
end.
```

recipe.GetCurRcpNoIndex

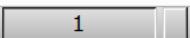
ret  1

result  1

- Press \$0.1 to write the return value to \$3 and write the current group index RCPG to \$4.

```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,1)==1 then
    ret, gldx = recipe.GetCurRcpGIndex()
    mem.inter.Write(3, ret)
    mem.inter.Write(4,gldx)
end
```

recipe.GetCurRcpGIndex

ret  1

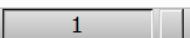
result  0

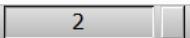
Execution results

- Press \$0.2. Since the index is 1, the HMI gets the value of RCP1 through *recipe.GetRcpWord*, and writes the result to \$5 and \$6.

```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,2)==1 then
    ret, value = recipe.GetRcpWord(index)
    mem.inter.Write(5, ret)
    mem.inter.Write(6,value)
end
```

recipe.GetRcpWord(index)

ret  1

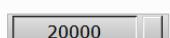
result  2

- Switch the recipe group RCPG to 1. Press \$0.3 to write RCP to \$8 in Double Word.

```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,3)==1 then
    ret, value = recipe.GetRcpDWord(index)
    mem.inter.Write(7, ret)
    mem.inter.WriteDW(8,value)
end
```

recipe.GetRcpDWord(index)

ret  1

result  20000

Examples (recipe.GetCurRcpNoIndex, recipe.GetCurRcpGIndex, recipe.GetRcpWord, recipe.GetRcpDWord, recipe.GetRcpFloat)

- Switch the recipe group RCPG to 2. Press \$0.4 to write RCP1 to \$11.
- ```

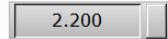
if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,4)==1 then
 ret, value = recipe.GetRcpFloat(index)
 mem.inter.Write(10, ret)
 mem.inter.WriteFloat(11,value)
end

```

Execution results



ret 

result 

**Example (recipe.GetCurEnRcpNoName, recipe.GetCurEnRcpGName, recipe.GetCurEnRcpNoIndex, recipe.GetCurEnRcpGIndex, recipe.GetEnRcpWord, recipe.GetEnRcpDWord, recipe.GetEnRcpFloat, recipe.GetEnRcpAscii)**

- In the DOPSoft, go to [Options] > [Recipe] > [Enhanced Recipe] > to add an enhanced recipe with the  button.

Create Enhanced Recipe

| 1:Recipe1<br>(4X4) |            | 1                       | 2               | 3           | 4                       |
|--------------------|------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------|
|                    | RCPNO Name | Unsigned Decimal 1 Word | Floating 2 Word | Char 3 Word | Unsigned Decimal 2 Word |
| Title              |            |                         |                 |             |                         |
| 1                  | 1          | 1                       | 1.1             | A           | 11                      |
| 2                  | 2          | 2                       | 2.2             | B           | 22                      |
| 3                  | 3          | 3                       | 3.3             | C           | 33                      |
| 4                  | 4          | 4                       | 4.4             | D           | 44                      |

Build Lua program

```

■ Enter the Lua command as follows.

while true do
 if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,6)==1 then
 ret, noName = recipe.GetCurEnRcpNoName()
 mem.inter.Write(15,ret)
 mem.inter.WriteAscii(16,noName,string.len(noName))
 end

 if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,7)==1 then
 ret, gName = recipe.GetCurEnRcpGName()
 mem.inter.Write(20,ret)
 mem.inter.WriteAscii(21,gName,string.len(gName))
 end

 if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,8)==1 then
 ret, noldx = recipe.GetCurEnRcpNoIndex()
 mem.inter.Write(25,ret)
 mem.inter.Write(26,noldx)
 end

 if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,9)==1 then
 ret, glidx = recipe.GetCurEnRcpGIndex()
 mem.inter.Write(27,ret)
 mem.inter.Write(28,glidx)
 end

 if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,10)==1 then
 ret, value = recipe.GetEnRcpWord(0)
 mem.inter.Write(29,ret)
 mem.inter.Write(30,value)
 end

```

**Example (recipe.GetCurEnRcpNoName, recipe.GetCurEnRcpGName, recipe.GetCurEnRcpNoIndex, recipe.GetCurEnRcpGIndex, recipe.GetEnRcpWord, recipe.GetEnRcpDWord, recipe.GetEnRcpFloat, recipe.GetEnRcpAscii)**

```

end

if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,11)==1 then
 ret, value = recipe.GetEnRcpDWord(3)
 mem.inter.Write(31,ret)
 mem.inter.WriteFloat(32,value)
end

if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,12)==1 then
 ret, value = recipe.GetEnRcpFloat(1)
 mem.inter.Write(34,ret)
 mem.inter.WriteFloat(35,value)
end

if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,13)==1 then
 ret, str = recipe.GetEnRcpAscii(2)
 mem.inter.Write(37,ret)
 mem.inter.WriteString(38,str,string.len(str))
end
end

```

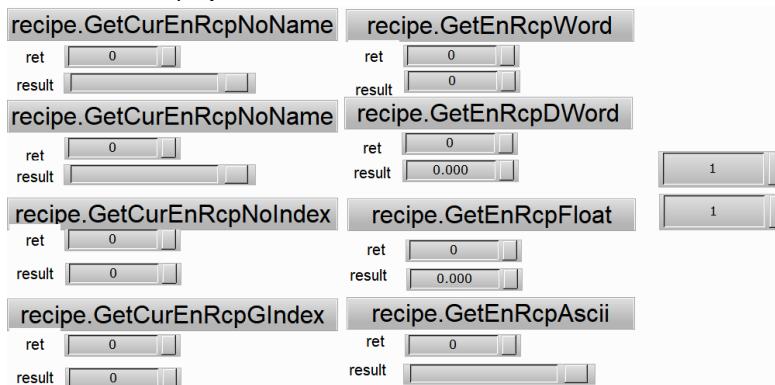
- Create 8 Maintained buttons with the Write Addresses as \$0.6, \$0.7, \$0.8, \$0.9, \$0.10, \$0.11, \$0.12, and \$0.13.
- Create 11 Numeric Entry elements with the Data Type as Word and the Data Format as Unsigned Decimal, and set the Write Addresses to \$15, \$20, \$25, \$26, \$27, \$28, \$29, \$30, \$31, \$34, and \$37.
- Create 3 Character Entry elements with the Write Addresses as \$16, \$21, and \$38, and the String Lengths as 4, 10, and 10 respectively.
- Create 2 Numeric Entry elements with the Data Type as Double Word and the Data Format as Float, and set the Write Addresses to \$32 and \$35.
- Create 2 Numeric Entry elements with the Write Addresses as ENRCPG and ENRCPNO.

### Create elements



- After building the Lua program and creating the elements, compile and download the project to the HMI.

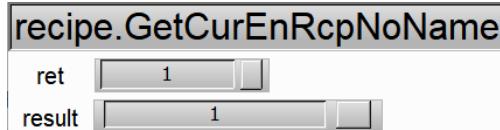
### Execution results



**Example (recipe.GetCurEnRcpNoName, recipe.GetCurEnRcpGName, recipe.GetCurEnRcpNoIndex, recipe.GetCurEnRcpGIndex, recipe.GetEnRcpWord, recipe.GetEnRcpDWord, recipe.GetEnRcpFloat, recipe.GetEnRcpAscii)**

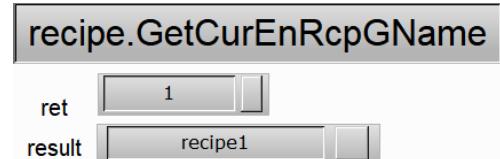
- Press \$0.6 to write the return value to \$15 and write the name of the current enhanced recipe number to \$16.

```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,6)==1 then
 ret, noName = recipe.GetCurEnRcpNoName()
 mem.inter.Write(15,ret)
 mem.inter.WriteAscii(16,noName,string.len(noName))
end
```



- Press \$0.7 to write the return value to \$20 and write the name of the current enhanced recipe group to \$21.

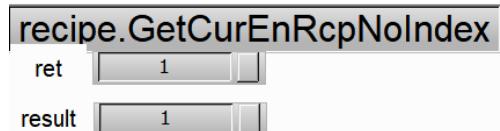
```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,7)==1 then
 ret, gName = recipe.GetCurEnRcpGName()
 mem.inter.Write(20,ret)
 mem.inter.WriteAscii(21,gName,string.len(gName))
end
```



Execution results

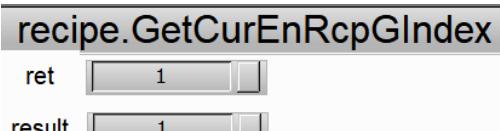
- Press \$0.8 to write the return value to \$25 and write the index of the current enhanced recipe number to \$26.

```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,8)==1 then
 ret, noldx = recipe.GetCurEnRcpNoIndex()
 mem.inter.Write(25,ret)
 mem.inter.Write(26,noldx)
end
```



- Press \$0.9 to write the return value to \$27 and write the index of the current enhanced recipe group to \$28.

```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,9)==1 then
 ret, gIdx = recipe.GetCurEnRcpGIndex()
 mem.inter.Write(27,ret)
 mem.inter.Write(28,gIdx)
end
```



**Example (recipe.GetCurEnRcpNoName, recipe.GetCurEnRcpGName,  
recipe.GetCurEnRcpNoIndex, recipe.GetCurEnRcpGIndex, recipe.GetEnRcpWord,  
recipe.GetEnRcpDWord, recipe.GetEnRcpFloat, recipe.GetEnRcpAscii)**

- Press \$0.10 to write the return value to \$29 and write the value of ENRCP0 to \$30 in Word.

```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,10)==1 then
 ret, value = recipe.GetEnRcpWord(0)
 mem.inter.Write(29,ret)
 mem.inter.Write(30,value)
end
```

### recipe.GetEnRcpWord

|        |   |                                 |
|--------|---|---------------------------------|
| ret    | 1 | <input type="button" value=""/> |
| result | 1 | <input type="button" value=""/> |

- Press \$0.11 to write the return value to \$31 and write the value of ENRCP3 to \$32 in Double Word.

```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,11)==1 then
 ret, value = recipe.GetEnRcpDWord(3)
 mem.inter.Write(31,ret)
 mem.inter.WriteFloat(32,value)
end
```

### recipe.GetEnRcpDWord

|        |    |                                 |
|--------|----|---------------------------------|
| ret    | 1  | <input type="button" value=""/> |
| result | 11 | <input type="button" value=""/> |

Execution results

- Press \$0.12 to write the return value to \$34 and write ENRCP1 to \$35 in floating-point number.

```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,12)==1 then
 ret, value = recipe.GetEnRcpFloat(1)
 mem.inter.Write(34,ret)
 mem.inter.WriteFloat(35,value)
end
```

### recipe.GetEnRcpFloat

|        |       |                                 |
|--------|-------|---------------------------------|
| ret    | 1     | <input type="button" value=""/> |
| result | 1.100 | <input type="button" value=""/> |

- Press \$0.13 to write the return value to \$37 and write ENRCP2 to \$38 in string.

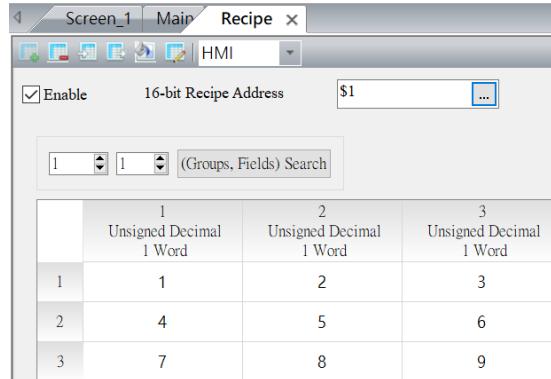
```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,13)==1 then
 ret, str = recipe.GetEnRcpAscii(2)
 mem.inter.Write(37,ret)
 mem.inter.WriteString(38,str,string.len(str))
end
```

### recipe.GetEnRcpAscii

|        |   |                                 |
|--------|---|---------------------------------|
| ret    | 1 | <input type="button" value=""/> |
| result | A | <input type="button" value=""/> |

**Examples (recipe.SetRcpWord, recipe.SetRcpDWord, recipe.SetRcpFloat,  
recipe.SetCurEnRcpNoName, recipe.SetCurEnRcpGName, recipe.SetEnRcpWord,  
recipe.SetEnRcpDWord, recipe.SetEnRcpFloat, recipe.SetEnRcpAscii,  
recipe.ChangeRcpNoIndex, recipe.ChangeRcpGIndex, recipe.ChangeEnRcpNoIndex,  
recipe.ChangeEnRcpGIndex)**

- In the DOPSoft, go to [Options] > [Recipe] > [16-Bit Recipe] > to add a recipe with the  button.



- In the DOPSoft, go to [Options] > [Recipe] > [32-Bit Recipe] > to add two recipes with the  button.

Group 1:

| 1<br>(3X3) | 2<br>(3X3) | 1<br>Unsigned Decimal<br>2 Word | 2<br>Unsigned Decimal<br>2 Word | 3<br>Unsigned Decimal<br>2 Word |
|------------|------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1          | 10000      | 20000                           | 30000                           |                                 |
| 2          | 40000      | 50000                           | 60000                           |                                 |
| 3          | 70000      | 80000                           | 90000                           |                                 |

Create recipes

Group 2:

| 1<br>(3X3) | 2<br>(3X3) | 1<br>Floating<br>2 Word | 2<br>Floating<br>2 Word | 3<br>Floating<br>2 Word |
|------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1          | 1.10       | 2.20                    | 3.30                    |                         |
| 2          | 4.40       | 5.50                    | 6.60                    |                         |
| 3          | 7.70       | 8.80                    | 9.90                    |                         |

- In the DOPSoft, go to [Options] > [Recipe] > [Enhanced Recipe] > to add two enhanced recipes with the  button.

Group 1:

| 1:recipe<br>(3X4) | 2:recipe2<br>(3X4) | 1<br>RCPNO Name | 2<br>Unsigned Decimal<br>1 Word | 3<br>Floating<br>2 Word | 4<br>Char<br>3 Word | 5<br>Unsigned Decimal<br>2 Word |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| Title             |                    |                 |                                 |                         |                     |                                 |
| 1                 | 1                  | 1               | 1.1                             | A                       | 11                  |                                 |
| 2                 | 2                  | 2               | 2.2                             | B                       | 22                  |                                 |
| 3                 | 3                  | 3               | 3.3                             | C                       | 33                  |                                 |

Group 2:

| 1:recipe<br>(3X4) | 2:recipe2<br>(3X4) | 1<br>RCPNO Name | 2<br>Unsigned Decimal<br>1 Word | 3<br>Floating<br>2 Word | 4<br>Char<br>3 Word | 5<br>Unsigned Decimal<br>2 Word |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| Title             |                    |                 |                                 |                         |                     |                                 |
| 1                 | 1                  | 4               | 4.4                             | D                       | 44                  |                                 |
| 2                 | 2                  | 5               | 5.5                             | E                       | 55                  |                                 |
| 3                 | 3                  | 6               | 6.6                             | F                       | 66                  |                                 |

**Examples (recipe.SetRcpWord, recipe.SetRcpDWord, recipe.SetRcpFloat,  
 recipe.SetCurEnRcpNoName, recipe.SetCurEnRcpGName, recipe.SetEnRcpWord,  
 recipe.SetEnRcpDWord, recipe.SetEnRcpFloat, recipe.SetEnRcpAscii,  
 recipe.ChangeRcpNoIndex, recipe.ChangeRcpGIndex, recipe.ChangeEnRcpNoIndex,  
 recipe.ChangeEnRcpGIndex)**

- Enter the Lua command as follows.

```

while true do
 if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,0)==1 then
 index=3
 word=100
 ret = recipe.SetRcpWord(index, word)
 end

 if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,1)==1 then
 index=3
 dword=70000
 ret = recipe.SetRcpDWord(index, dword)
 end

 if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,2)==1 then
 index=3
 floatValue=10.10
 ret = recipe.SetRcpFloat(index, floatValue)
 end

 if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,3)==1 then
 newName="recipe_NoName"
 ret = recipe.SetCurEnRcpNoName(newName)
 end

 if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,4)==1 then
 newName="recipe_GName"
 ret = recipe.SetCurEnRcpGName(newName)
 end

 if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,5)==1 then
 index=4
 word=88
 ret = recipe.SetEnRcpWord(index, word)
 end

 if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,6)==1 then
 index=7
 dword=70000
 ret = recipe.SetEnRcpDWord(index, dword)
 end

 if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,7)==1 then
 index=5
 dword=99.99
 ret = recipe.SetEnRcpFloat(index, floatValue)
 end

 if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,8)==1 then
 index=6
 str="POSHEN"
 len=6
 ret = recipe.SetEnRcpAscii(index, str, len)
 end

```

Build Lua  
program

**Examples (recipe.SetRcpWord, recipe.SetRcpDWord, recipe.SetRcpFloat,  
recipe.SetCurEnRcpNoName, recipe.SetCurEnRcpGName, recipe.SetEnRcpWord,  
recipe.SetEnRcpDWord, recipe.SetEnRcpFloat, recipe.SetEnRcpAscii,  
recipe.ChangeRcpNoIndex, recipe.ChangeRcpGIndex, recipe.ChangeEnRcpNoIndex,  
recipe.ChangeEnRcpGIndex)**

```

if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,9)==1 then
 noldx=2
 ret = recipe.ChangeRcpNoIndex(noldx)
end

if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,10)==1 then
 gIdx=2
 ret = recipe.ChangeRcpGIndex(gIdx)
end

if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,11)==1 then
 noldx=3
 ret = recipe.ChangeEnRcpNoIndex(noldx)
end

if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,12)==1 then
 gIdx=2
 ret = recipe.ChangeEnRcpGIndex(gIdx)
end
end

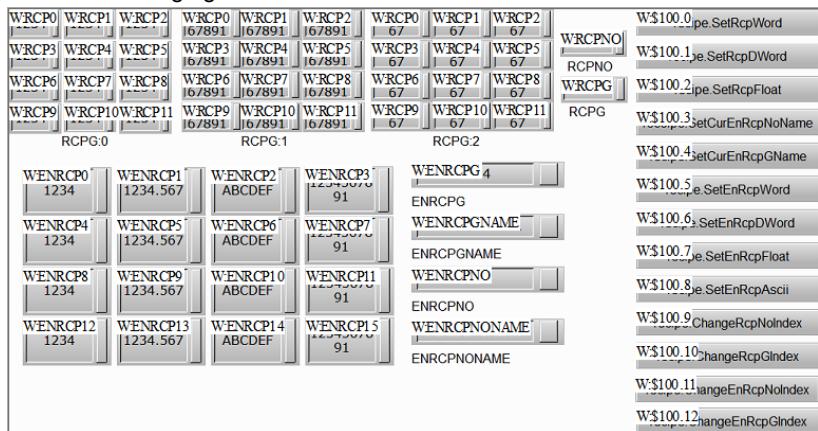
```

- |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Create elements | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Create 12 Numeric Entry elements with the Write Addresses as RCP0, RCP1, RCP2, ... RCP11, the Data Type as Word, and the Data Format as Unsigned Decimal.</li> <li>■ Create 12 Numeric Entry elements with the Write Addresses as RCP0, RCP1, RCP2, ... RCP11, the Data Type as Double Word, and the Data Format as Unsigned Decimal.</li> <li>■ Create 12 Numeric Entry elements with the Write Addresses as RCP0, RCP1, RCP2, ... RCP11, the Data Type as Double Word, and the Data Format as Floating.</li> <li>■ Create 4 Numeric Entry elements with the Write Addresses as ENRCP0, ENRCP4, ENRCP8, and ENRCP12, the Data Type as Word, and the Data Format as Unsigned Decimal.</li> <li>■ Create 4 Numeric Entry Elements with the Write Addresses as ENRCP1, ENRCP5, ENRCP9, and ENRCP13, the Data Type as Double Word, and the Data Format as Floating.</li> <li>■ Create 4 Character Entry elements with the Write Addresses as ENRCP2, ENRCP6, ENRCP10, and ENRCP14, and the String Length as 6.</li> <li>■ Create 4 Numeric Entry elements with the Write Addresses as ENRCP3, ENRCP7, ENRCP11, and ENRCP15, the Data Type as Double Word, and the Data Format as Unsigned Decimal.</li> </ul> |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Examples (recipe.SetRcpWord, recipe.SetRcpDWord, recipe.SetRcpFloat,  
recipe.SetCurEnRcpNoName, recipe.SetCurEnRcpGName, recipe.SetEnRcpWord,  
recipe.SetEnRcpDWord, recipe.SetEnRcpFloat, recipe.SetEnRcpAscii,  
recipe.ChangeRcpNoIndex, recipe.ChangeRcpGIndex, recipe.ChangeEnRcpNoIndex,  
recipe.ChangeEnRcpGIndex)**

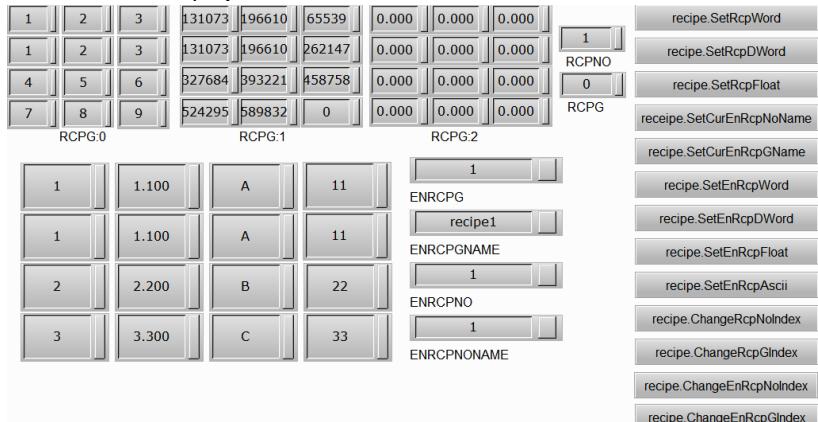
- Create 2 Numeric Entry elements with the Write Addresses as RCPNO and RCPG.
- Create 2 Character Entry elements with the Write Addresses as ENRCPGNAME and ENRCPNONAME.
- Create 2 Numeric Entry elements with the Write Addresses as ENRCPNO and ENRCPG.
- Create 13 Maintained buttons with the Write Addresses as \$100.0, \$100.1, \$100.2, ..., \$100.12.
- The following figure shows the results.

### Create elements



- After building the Lua program and creating the elements, compile and download the project to the HMI.

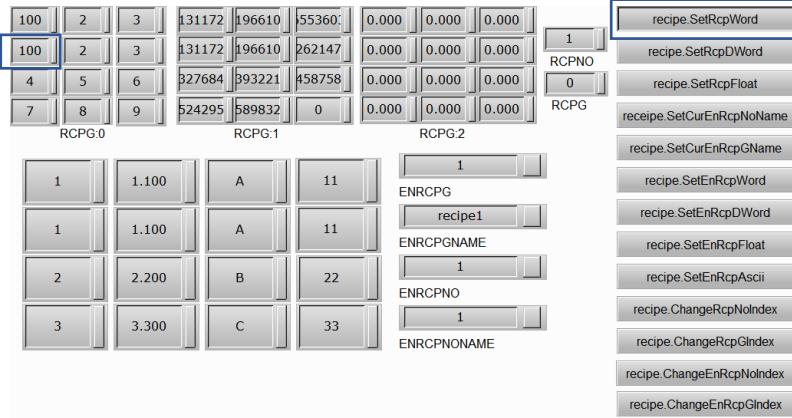
### Execution results



**Examples (recipe.SetRcpWord, recipe.SetRcpDWord, recipe.SetRcpFloat,  
recipe.SetCurEnRcpNoName, recipe.SetCurEnRcpGName, recipe.SetEnRcpWord,  
recipe.SetEnRcpDWord, recipe.SetEnRcpFloat, recipe.SetEnRcpAscii,  
recipe.ChangeRcpNoIndex, recipe.ChangeRcpGIndex, recipe.ChangeEnRcpNoIndex,  
recipe.ChangeEnRcpGIndex)**

- Press \$100.0 to write the value 100 to the address RCP3 of the recipe in units of Word.

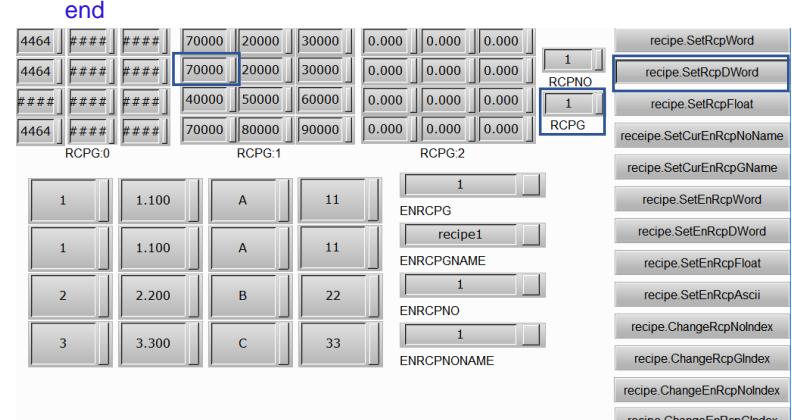
```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,0)==1 then
 index=3
 word=100
 ret = recipe.SetRcpWord(index, word)
end
```



Execution results

- Switch RCPG to 1, and press \$100.1 to write the value 70000 to the address RCP3 of the recipe in units of DWord.

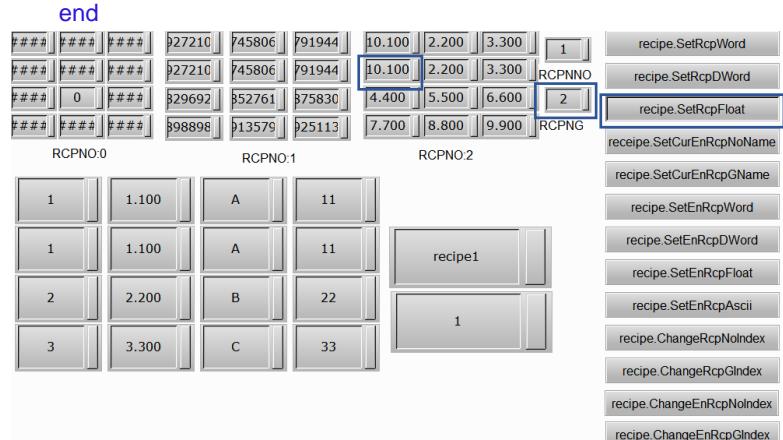
```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,1)==1 then
 index=3
 dword=70000
 ret = recipe.SetRcpDWord(index, dword)
end
```



**Examples (recipe.SetRcpWord, recipe.SetRcpDWord, recipe.SetRcpFloat,  
recipe.SetCurEnRcpNoName, recipe.SetCurEnRcpGName, recipe.SetEnRcpWord,  
recipe.SetEnRcpDWord, recipe.SetEnRcpFloat, recipe.SetEnRcpAscii,  
recipe.ChangeRcpNoIndex, recipe.ChangeRcpGIndex, recipe.ChangeEnRcpNoIndex,  
recipe.ChangeEnRcpGIndex)**

- Switch RCPG to 2, and press \$100.2 to write the value 10.10 to the address RCP3 of the recipe in units of Float.

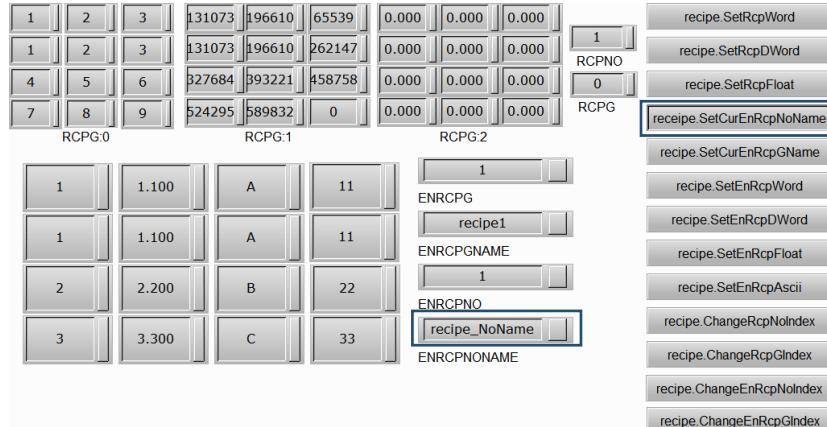
```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,2)==1 then
 index=3
 floatValue=10.10
 ret = recipe.SetRcpFloat(index, floatValue)
end
```



Execution results

- Press \$100.3 to set the recipe number index name with the string "recipe\_NoName".

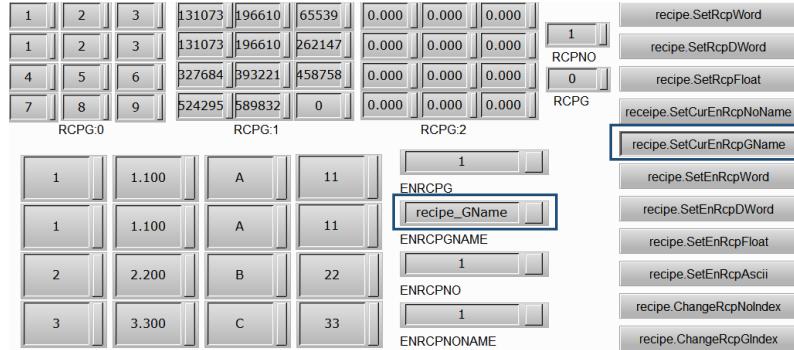
```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,3)==1 then
 newName="recipe_NoName"
 ret = recipe.SetCurEnRcpNoName(newName)
end
```



**Examples (recipe.SetRcpWord, recipe.SetRcpDWord, recipe.SetRcpFloat, recipe.SetCurEnRcpNoName, recipe.SetCurEnRcpGName, recipe.SetEnRcpWord, recipe.SetEnRcpDWord, recipe.SetEnRcpFloat, recipe.SetEnRcpAscii, recipe.ChangeRcpNoIndex, recipe.ChangeRcpGIndex, recipe.ChangeEnRcpNoIndex, recipe.ChangeEnRcpGIndex)**

- Press \$100.4 to set the recipe group index name with the string "recipe\_GName".

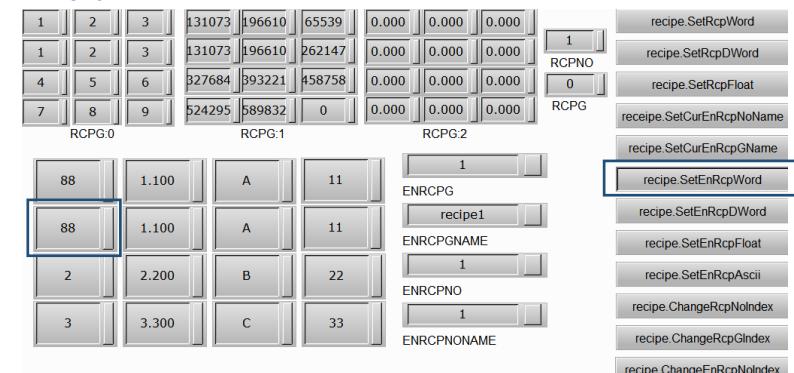
```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,4)==1 then
 newName="recipe_GName"
 ret = recipe.SetCurEnRcpGName(newName)
end
```



#### Execution results

- Press \$100.5 to write the value 88 to the address ENRCP4 in units of Word.

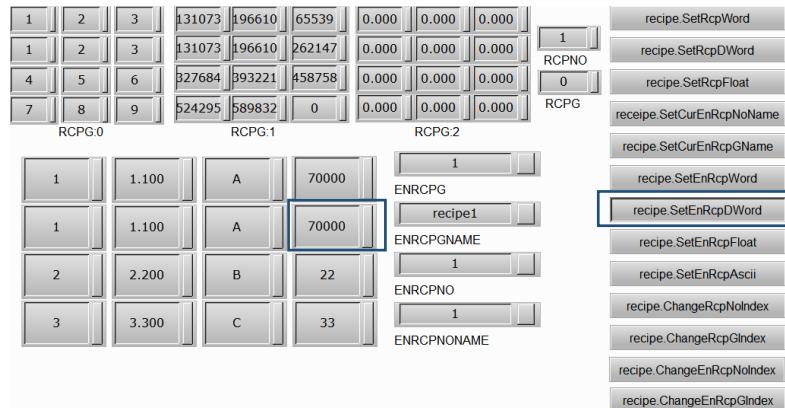
```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,5)==1 then
 index=4
 word=88
 ret = recipe.SetEnRcpWord(index, word)
end
```



**Examples (recipe.SetRcpWord, recipe.SetRcpDWord, recipe.SetRcpFloat,  
 recipe.SetCurEnRcpNoName, recipe.SetCurEnRcpGName, recipe.SetEnRcpWord,  
 recipe.SetEnRcpDWord, recipe.SetEnRcpFloat, recipe.SetEnRcpAscii,  
 recipe.ChangeRcpNoIndex, recipe.ChangeRcpGIndex, recipe.ChangeEnRcpNoIndex,  
 recipe.ChangeEnRcpGIndex)**

- Press \$100.6 to write the value 70000 to the address ENRCP7 in units of Double Word.

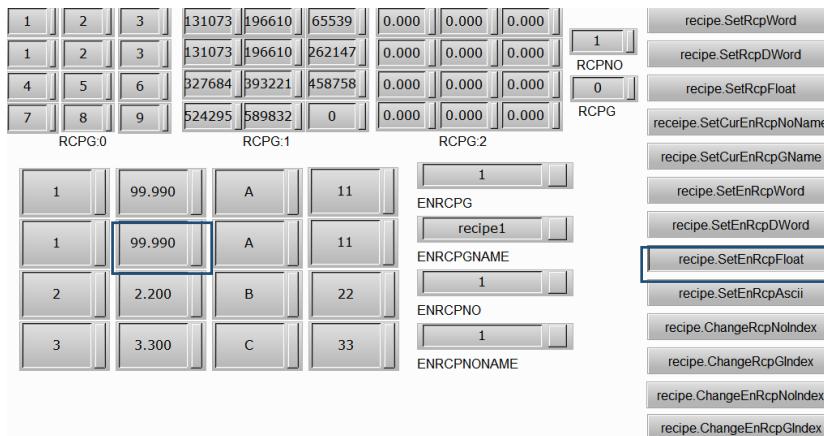
```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,6)==1 then
 index=7
 dword=70000
 ret = recipe.SetEnRcpDWord(index, dword)
end
```



Execution results

- Press \$100.7 to write the value 99.99 to the address ENRCP5 in units of Float.

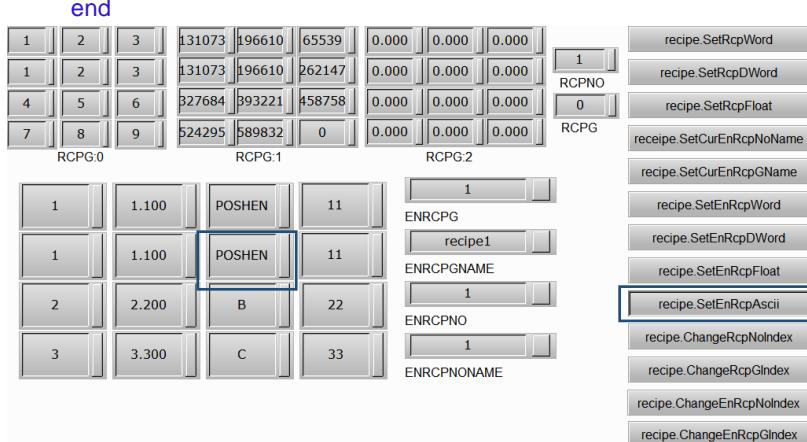
```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,7)==1 then
 index=5
 dword=99.99
 ret = recipe.SetEnRcpFloat(index, floatValue)
end
```



**Examples (recipe.SetRcpWord, recipe.SetRcpDWord, recipe.SetRcpFloat,  
recipe.SetCurEnRcpNoName, recipe.SetCurEnRcpGName, recipe.SetEnRcpWord,  
recipe.SetEnRcpDWord, recipe.SetEnRcpFloat, recipe.SetEnRcpAscii,  
recipe.ChangeRcpNoIndex, recipe.ChangeRcpGIndex, recipe.ChangeEnRcpNoIndex,  
recipe.ChangeEnRcpGIndex)**

- Press \$100.8 to write the string "POSHEN" to the address ENRCP6 with the length of 6 bytes.

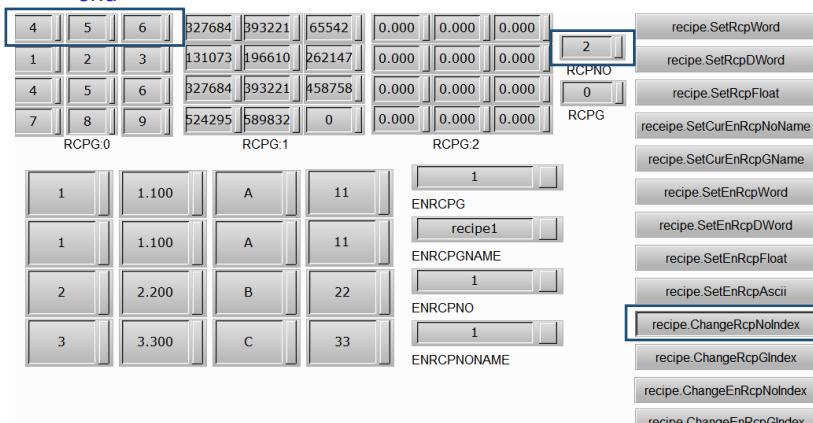
```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,8)==1 then
 index=6
 str="POSHEN"
 len=6
 ret = recipe.SetEnRcpAscii(index, str, len)
end
```



Execution results

- Press \$100.9 to switch RCPNO to 2.

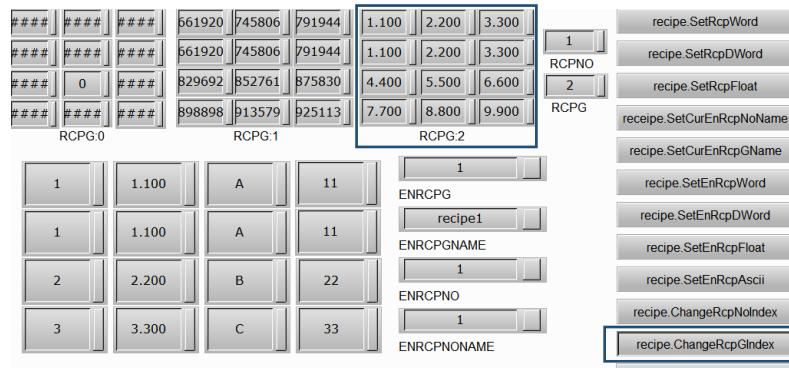
```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,9)==1 then
 noldx=2
 ret = recipe.ChangeRcpNoIndex(noldx)
end
```



**Examples (recipe.SetRcpWord, recipe.SetRcpDWord, recipe.SetRcpFloat,  
recipe.SetCurEnRcpNoName, recipe.SetCurEnRcpGName, recipe.SetEnRcpWord,  
recipe.SetEnRcpDWord, recipe.SetEnRcpFloat, recipe.SetEnRcpAscii,  
recipe.ChangeRcpNoIndex, recipe.ChangeRcpGIndex, recipe.ChangeEnRcpNoIndex,  
recipe.ChangeEnRcpGIndex)**

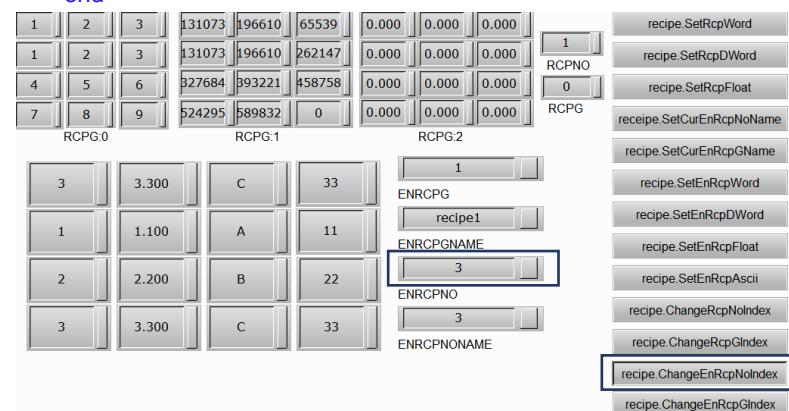
- Press \$100.10 to switch RCPG to 2.

```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,10)==1 then
 gIdx=2
 ret = recipe.ChangeRcpGIndex(gIdx)
end
```



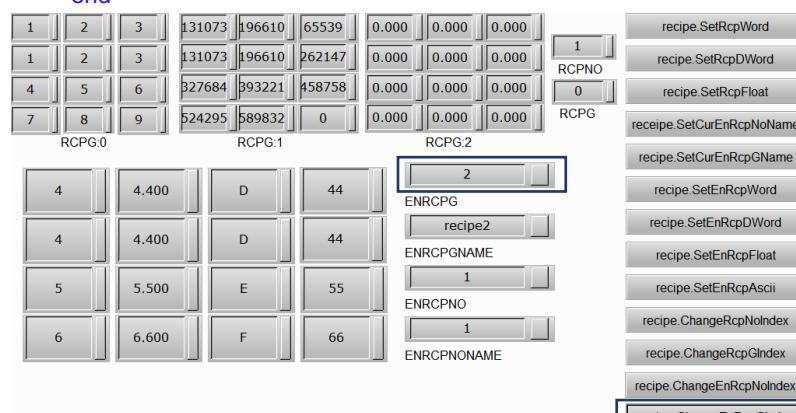
- Press \$100.11 to switch ENRCPNO to 3.

```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,11)==1 then
 nIdx=3
 ret = recipe.ChangeEnRcpNoIndex(nIdx)
end
```



- Press \$100.12 to switch ENRCPG to 2.

```
if mem.inter.ReadBit(100,12)==1 then
 gIdx=2
 ret = recipe.ChangeEnRcpGIndex(gIdx)
end
```



### Execution results

## 4.10 Screen (screen control)

These commands helps you control the screen. The commands include:

| Command                    | Command expression | Description                                                   |
|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Screen<br>(screen control) | screen.Open        | Open the specified screen                                     |
|                            | screen.CloseSub    | Close the specified screen                                    |
|                            | screen.IsOpened    | Check whether the specified screen is open                    |
|                            | screen.Capture     | Capture screenshot and save it to the external storage device |

The following sections will explain each in detail.

### ■ screen.Open: open the specified screen

|                      |                                               |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | screen.Open                                   |
| Command expression   | Result= <b>screen.Open</b> (screen_id)        |
| Parameter definition | screen_id: integer; screen ID: 1 to 65535     |
| Example              | ret=screen.Open(2)                            |
| Example description  | Open the screen with the Screen ID as 2.      |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure |

### ■ screen.CloseSub: close the specified screen

|                      |                                               |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | screen.CloseSub                               |
| Command expression   | ret = <b>screen.CloseSub</b> (screen_id)      |
| Parameter definition | screen_id: integer; screen ID: 1 to 65535     |
| Example              | ret=screen.CloseSub(2)                        |
| Example description  | Close the screen with the Screen ID as 2.     |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure |

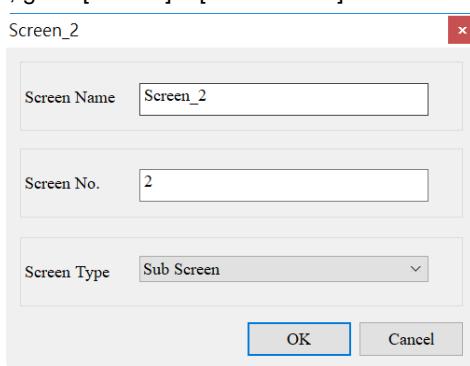
### ■ screen.IsOpened: check whether the specified screen is open

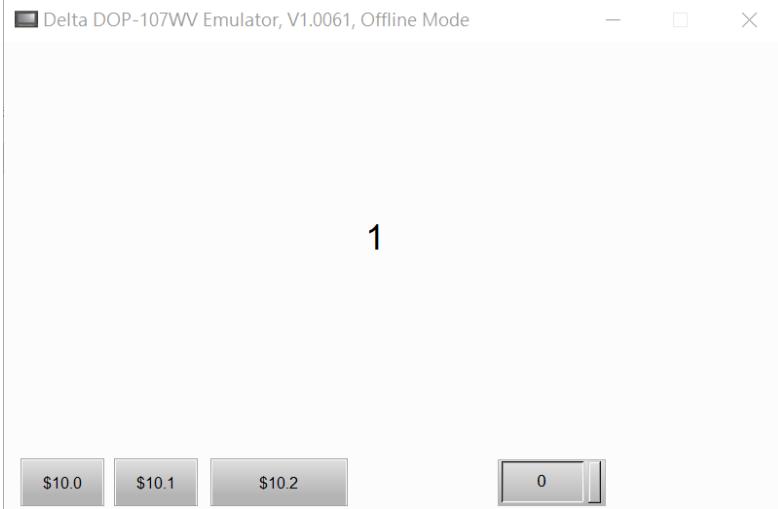
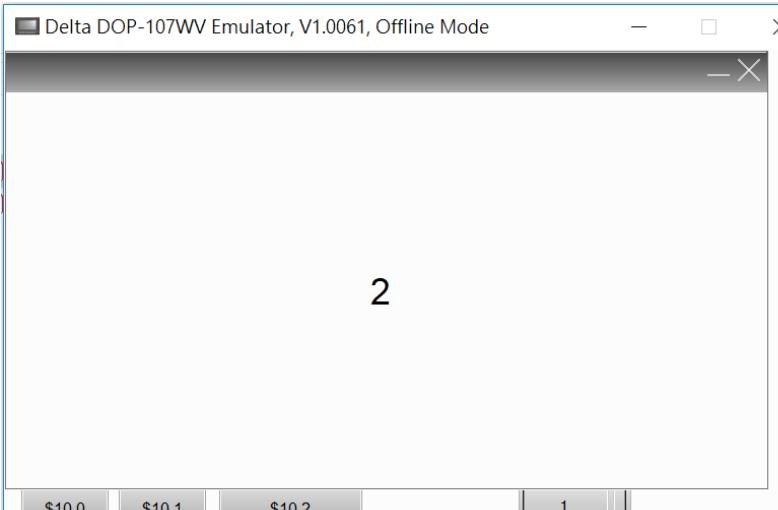
|                      |                                                           |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | screen.IsOpened                                           |
| Command expression   | result = <b>screen.IsOpened</b> (screen_id)               |
| Parameter definition | screen_id: integer; screen ID: 1 to 65535                 |
| Example              | result = screen.IsOpened(1)                               |
| Example description  | Check whether the screen with the Screen ID as 1 is open. |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on open; return 0 on not open               |

- screen.Capture: capture screenshot and save it to the external storage device

|                      |                                                     |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | screen.Capture                                      |
| Command expression   | Result = <b>screen.Capture</b> (disk_ID)            |
| Parameter definition | disk_ID: integer; disk ID; 2: USB drive; 3: SD card |
| Example              | Result = screen.Capture(2)                          |
| Example description  | Capture screenshot and save it to the USB drive.    |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure       |

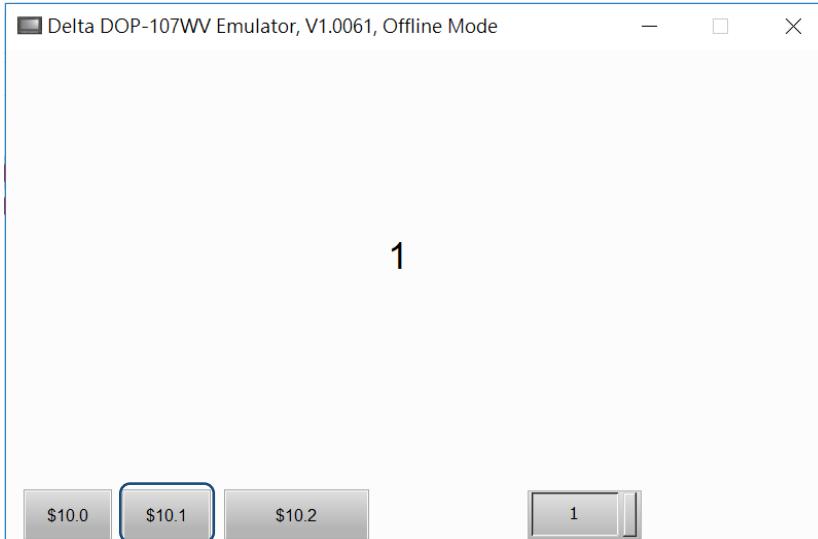
### Example (Screen)

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Build Lua program         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Build the Lua program.</li> <li>■ When \$10.0 is triggered, the HMI opens Screen_2 and writes the return value to \$1000, and then closes \$10.0.</li> <li>■ When \$10.1 is triggered, the HMI closes Sub Screen_2 and writes the return value to \$1000, and then closes \$10.1.</li> <li>■ When \$10.2 is triggered, the HMI checks whether Screen_2 is opened, and then closes \$10.2.</li> </ul> <pre> while true do     if (mem.inter.ReadBit(10,0)==1) then         ret=screen.Open(2)         mem.inter.Write(1000,ret)         mem.inter.WriteBit(10, 0, 0)     end     if (mem.inter.ReadBit(10,1)==1) then         screenID = 2         ret = screen.CloseSub(screenID)         mem.inter.Write(1000,ret)         mem.inter.WriteBit(10, 1, 0)     end     if (mem.inter.ReadBit(10,2)==1) then         diskID = 2         ret = screen.IsOpened(diskID)         mem.inter.Write(1000,ret)         mem.inter.WriteBit(10, 2, 0)     end end </pre> |
| Create Maintained buttons | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Create 3 Maintained buttons with the Write Addresses as \$10.0, \$10.1, and \$10.2.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Create Screen_2           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the DOPSoft, go to [Screen] &gt; [New Screen] to create a new screen.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Example (Screen)  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ After building the Lua program and creating the elements, compile and download the project to the HMI as shown in the following screen:</li></ul>  <p>The screenshot shows a window titled "Delta DOP-107WV Emulator, V1.0061, Offline Mode". At the bottom, there are three buttons labeled "\$10.0", "\$10.1", and "\$10.2". To the right of these buttons is a numeric input field containing the value "0".</p> |
| Execution results | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ When \$10.0 is triggered, the HMI opens Screen_2 and returns a success value to \$1000.</li></ul>  <p>The screenshot shows a window titled "Delta DOP-107WV Emulator, V1.0061, Offline Mode". The screen is mostly blank except for a numeric input field at the bottom which contains the value "1".</p>                                                                                                          |

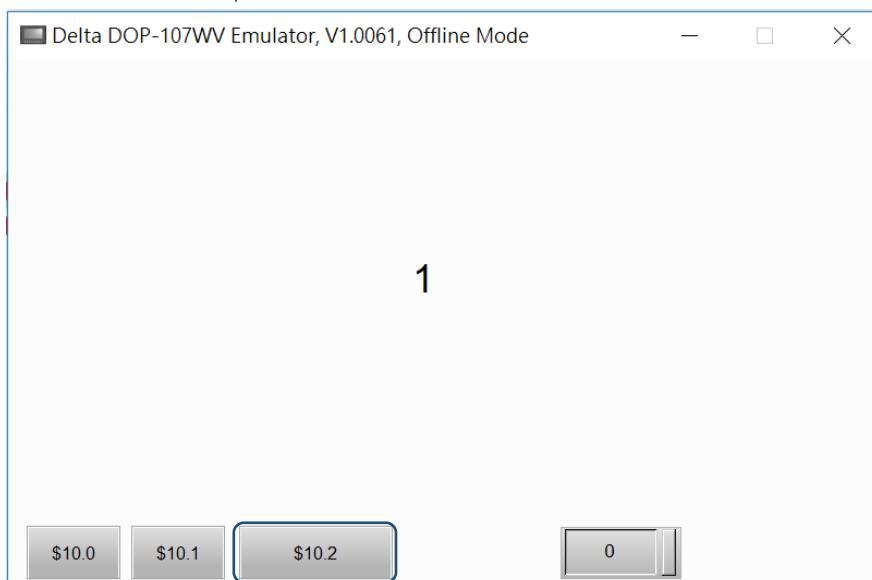
### Example (Screen)

- When \$10.1 is triggered, the HMI closes Sub Screen\_2 and writes a success value to \$1000.



Execution results

- Trigger \$10.2 to check whether Screen\_2 is opened. If Screen\_2 is closed, the HMI returns 0 to \$1000.



## 4.11 String (string operations)

These commands help you perform string operations. The commands include:

| Command                       | Command expression | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| String<br>(string operations) | string.len         | Calculate the string length                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                               | string.format      | String formatting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                               | string.split       | Split the string                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                               | string.find        | Locate the string                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                               | string.sub         | Find the string                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                               | string.rep         | Repeat the string                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                               | string.trim        | Remove the blank spaces before and after the string                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                               | string.lower       | Convert the string to lowercase                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                               | string.upper       | Convert the string to uppercase                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                               | string.reverse     | Reverse the string                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                               | string.byte        | Convert the string to decimal value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                               | string.char        | Convert the decimal value to string                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| string.gsub                   | string.gsub        | Replace the specified string with another string                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                               | string.gmatch      | Find the part in the string that matches the pattern string, and then return the matching parameters<br>Note: must be used with <i>for</i> loop.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| string.match                  | string.match       | Find the part in the string that matches the pattern string, and then return the matching parameters<br>Note: the difference between <i>string.match</i> and <i>string.gmatch</i> is that <i>string.gmatch</i> returns all matching strings, while <i>string.match</i> only returns the first set of matching strings. |

The following sections will explain each in detail.

■ string.len: calculate the string length

|                      |                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | string.len                                                   |
| Command expression   | length = <b>string.len</b> (string_src)                      |
| Parameter definition | string_src: ASCII string                                     |
| Example              | v1 = string.len("ABCDE")                                     |
| Example description  | Calculate the length of the string "ABCDE", and thus v1 = 5. |
| Return value         | v1: string length                                            |

■ string.format: string formatting

|                      |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                |                   |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Command name         | string.format                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                |                   |
| Command expression   | string_ret= <b>string.format</b> (string_fmt, var1, var2, ...)                                                                  |                                                                                                                |                   |
| Parameter definition | string_fmt: ASCII string; variables: %d, %x, %X, %s, %c, %f, and so on<br>var1: the first variable<br>var2: the second variable |                                                                                                                |                   |
| Example              | % operator                                                                                                                      | Example                                                                                                        | Execution results |
|                      | %d                                                                                                                              | v1 = string.format("%d", 10)                                                                                   | v1=10             |
|                      | %X/%x                                                                                                                           | v1 = string.format("%x", 15)                                                                                   | v1=f              |
|                      | %s                                                                                                                              | v1 = string.format("%s, "posheng")                                                                             | v1= posheng       |
|                      | %c                                                                                                                              | v1 = string.format("%c, 0x30)                                                                                  | v1=0              |
|                      | %o                                                                                                                              | v1 = string.format("%o, 9)                                                                                     | v1=11             |
|                      | %u                                                                                                                              | v1 = string.format("%u, 3.14)                                                                                  | v1=3              |
|                      | %E/%e                                                                                                                           | v1 = string.format("%e", 1000)                                                                                 | v1=1.000000e+03   |
|                      | %f                                                                                                                              | v1 = string.format("%3.3f", 1.12345)                                                                           | v1=1.123          |
|                      | %G/%g                                                                                                                           | v1 = string.format("%g", 1000)                                                                                 | v1=1000           |
|                      |                                                                                                                                 | v1 = string.format("%g", 1000000)                                                                              | v1= 1e+006        |
| Example description  | %q                                                                                                                              | v1 = string.format("%q", "posheng")                                                                            | v1="posheng"      |
|                      | String formatting is to convert the string to be output (var1, var2, and so on) with the <i>string_fmt</i> (such as %d).        |                                                                                                                |                   |
|                      | % operator                                                                                                                      | Function                                                                                                       |                   |
|                      | %d                                                                                                                              | Output the string in decimal integer.                                                                          |                   |
|                      | %X/%x                                                                                                                           | Output the string as a hexadecimal integer.                                                                    |                   |
|                      | %s                                                                                                                              | Output the string as a string.                                                                                 |                   |
|                      | %c                                                                                                                              | Output the string in characters.                                                                               |                   |
|                      | %o                                                                                                                              | Output the string in octal integer.                                                                            |                   |
|                      | %u                                                                                                                              | Output the string as an unsigned integer.                                                                      |                   |
|                      | %E/%e                                                                                                                           | Output the string in scientific notation.                                                                      |                   |
| Example description  | %f                                                                                                                              | Output the string in floating-point number.                                                                    |                   |
|                      | %G/%g                                                                                                                           | Output the string in scientific notation (%e) or floating-point number (%f), whichever has the shorter output. |                   |
|                      | %q                                                                                                                              | Output the string as a complete string.                                                                        |                   |
| Return value         | v1: the string after formatting                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                |                   |

■ **string.split:** split the string

|                      |                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | <code>string.split</code>                                                                                                                                 |
| Command expression   | <code>tName = string.split(src, ",")</code>                                                                                                               |
| Parameter definition | src: ASCII string                                                                                                                                         |
| Example              | <code>src="John,Andy,Mike"</code><br><code>tName = string.split(src, ",")</code>                                                                          |
| Example description  | Separate the string with <code>,</code> , and thus <code>tName[1] = "John"</code> , <code>tName[2] = "Andy"</code> , and <code>tName[3] = "Mike"</code> . |
| Return value         | <code>tName</code> : array                                                                                                                                |

■ **string.find:** locate the string

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | <code>string.find</code>                                                                                                                                                               |
| Command expression   | <code>found_index, end_index = string.find(string, pattern, [start_index])</code>                                                                                                      |
| Parameter definition | string: ASCII raw string<br>pattern: target string<br>start_index: integer; the starting index of the string with the index base as 1. This parameter is not mandatory.                |
| Example              | <code>src="ABCDE"</code><br><code>v1, v2= string.find(src, "BCD")</code>                                                                                                               |
| Example description  | Locate the string "BCD" in the variable <code>src</code> , and thus <code>v1</code> is 2 and <code>v2</code> is 4.                                                                     |
| Return value         | <code>v1</code> : integer; the starting index of the found string with the index base as 1<br><code>v2</code> : integer; the ending index of the found string with the index base as 1 |

■ **string.sub:** find the string

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | <code>string.sub</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Command expression   | <code>string_ret = string.sub(string_src, start_index, [end_index])</code>                                                                                                                                                   |
| Parameter definition | string_src: ASCII string<br>start_index: integer; the starting index of the string with the index base as 1<br>end_index: integer; the ending index of the string with the index base as 1. This parameter is not mandatory. |
| Example              | <code>v1 = string.sub("ABCDE", 2, 4)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Example description  | Get the 2 <sup>nd</sup> to 4 <sup>th</sup> bytes of the string "ABCDE", and thus <code>v1 = "BCD"</code> .                                                                                                                   |
| Return value         | <code>v1</code> : string; the subset of string                                                                                                                                                                               |

■ **string.rep:** repeat the string

|                      |                                                                      |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | <code>string.rep</code>                                              |
| Command expression   | <code>destString = string.rep(srcString, repeatCount)</code>         |
| Parameter definition | srcString: string<br>repeatCount: integer; number of repetitions     |
| Example              | <code>v1 = string.rep("AB+", 2)</code>                               |
| Example description  | Repeat the string "AB+" twice, and thus <code>v1 = "AB+AB+"</code> . |
| Return value         | <code>v1</code> : string; the result string                          |

■ **string.trim:** remove the blank spaces before and after the string

|                      |                                                                                                   |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | <code>string.trim</code>                                                                          |
| Command expression   | <code>trimStr = string.trim(string_src)</code>                                                    |
| Parameter definition | <code>string_src: ASCII string</code>                                                             |
| Example              | <code>src=" ABCDE "</code><br><code>v1 = string.trim(src)</code>                                  |
| Example description  | Remove the blank spaces before and after the string " ABCDE ", and thus <code>v1="ABCDE"</code> . |
| Return value         | <code>v1: string; the string without the blank spaces</code>                                      |

■ **string.lower:** convert the string to lowercase

|                      |                                                                                   |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | <code>string.lower</code>                                                         |
| Command expression   | <code>destString = string.lower(srcString)</code>                                 |
| Parameter definition | <code>srcString: string</code>                                                    |
| Example              | <code>name = string.lower("Posheng")</code>                                       |
| Example description  | Convert the string "Posheng" to lowercase, and thus <code>name="posheng"</code> . |
| Return value         | <code>name: string; the string converted to lowercase</code>                      |

■ **string.upper:** convert the string to uppercase

|                      |                                                                                   |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | <code>string.upper</code>                                                         |
| Command expression   | <code>destString = string.upper(srcString)</code>                                 |
| Parameter definition | <code>srcString: string</code>                                                    |
| Example              | <code>name = string.upper("Posheng")</code>                                       |
| Example description  | Convert the string "Posheng" to uppercase, and thus <code>name="POSHENG"</code> . |
| Return value         | <code>name: string; the string converted to uppercase</code>                      |

■ **string.reverse:** reverse the string

|                      |                                                                |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | <code>string.reverse</code>                                    |
| Command expression   | <code>destString = string.reverse(srcString)</code>            |
| Parameter definition | <code>srcString: string</code>                                 |
| Example              | <code>v1 = string.reverse("ABCDE")</code>                      |
| Example description  | Reverse the string "ABCDE", and thus <code>v1="EDCBA"</code> . |
| Return value         | <code>v1: string; the reversed string</code>                   |

■ **string.byte:** convert the string to decimal value

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | <code>string.byte</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Command expression   | <code>num1, num2, ... = string.byte(string, [start_index, [end_index]])</code>                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Parameter definition | <code>string: ASCII string</code><br><code>start_index: integer; the starting index of the string with the index base as 1</code><br><code>end_index: integer; the ending index of the string with the index base as 1. This parameter is not mandatory.</code> |
| Example              | <code>v1 = string.byte("ABCDE", 1)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Example description  | Convert the first byte of the string "ABCDE" to decimal, and thus <code>v1=65</code> .                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Return value         | <code>v1: the returned integer</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

■ **string.char:** convert the decimal value to string

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | <code>string.char</code>                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Command expression   | <code>destString = string.char(i1, i2, ...)</code>                                                                                                                                                   |
| Parameter definition | <code>i1: integer; the decimal value to be converted to the corresponding ASCII character</code><br><code>i2: integer; the decimal value to be converted to the corresponding ASCII character</code> |
| Example              | <code>v1 = string.char(65,66,67)</code>                                                                                                                                                              |
| Example description  | Convert the decimal values 65, 66, 67 into a string, and thus <code>v1="ABC"</code> .                                                                                                                |
| Return value         | <code>v1: the result string</code>                                                                                                                                                                   |

■ **string.gsub:** replace the specified string with another string

|                      |                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | <code>string.gsub</code>                                                                                                                               |
| Command expression   | <code>destString = string.gsub(srcString, patternString, replacedString)</code>                                                                        |
| Parameter definition | <code>srcString: string</code><br><code>patternString: the string to be replaced</code><br><code>replacedString: variable; the replacing string</code> |
| Example              | <code>s = string.gsub("ABCDE", "C", "x")</code>                                                                                                        |
| Example description  | Replace the "C" in the string "ABCDE" with "x", and thus <code>s = "ABxDE"</code> .                                                                    |
| Return value         | <code>s: the string after replacement</code>                                                                                                           |

- `string.gmatch`: find the part in the string that matches the pattern string, and then return the matching parameters

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | <code>string.gmatch</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Command expression   | <code>findingIterator = string.gmatch(srcString, pattern)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Parameter definition | <code>srcString: string</code><br><code>pattern: string; pattern string</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Example              | <pre>for word in string.gmatch("Hello world", "%a+") do     w = word end</pre> <p>Note: this command must be used with the <code>for</code> loop.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Example description  | <p>Output the result content corresponding to the <code>srcString</code> (such as "Hello world") using the <code>pattern</code> string (such as <code>%a+</code>).<br/> The loop is executed twice with the variables <code>w</code> respectively being "Hello" and "world".<br/> Note: <code>%a</code> is to find the string and <code>%a+</code> is to find the string to the end of content.</p> |
| Return value         | <code>findingIterator: string; the result string</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

- `string.match`: find the part in the string that matches the pattern string, and then return the matching parameters

(The difference between `string.match` and `string.gmatch` is that `string.gmatch` returns all matching strings, while `string.match` only returns the first set of matching strings)

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | <code>string.match</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Command expression   | <code>destString = string.match(srcString, pattern)</code>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Parameter definition | <code>srcString: string</code><br><code>pattern: string; pattern string</code>                                                                                                                                                |
| Example              | <p>Example 1: <code>word = string.match("Hello world", "%a")</code><br/> Example 2: <code>s1, s2, s3 = string.match("1/22/333", "(%d)/(%d+)/(%d)")</code></p>                                                                 |
| Example description  | <p>Example 1 result: <code>word="Hello"</code>.<br/> Example 2 result: <code>s1=1, s2=22, s3=3</code>.<br/> Note: <code>%d</code> is to find the number and <code>%d+</code> is to find the number to the end of content.</p> |
| Return value         | <code>destString: string; the result string</code>                                                                                                                                                                            |

## 4.12 System library (system parameters)

The system library commands help you read and write the system parameters. The commands include:

| Command                                  | Command expression | Description                                                     |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| System library<br>(system<br>parameters) | sys.Sleep          | System delay                                                    |
|                                          | sys.GetTick        | Get the total uptime of the HMI so far                          |
|                                          | sys.GetInterParam  | Get the internal parameters of the HMI                          |
|                                          | sys.BuzzerOn       | Turn on the buzzer                                              |
|                                          | sys.GetDate        | Get current time                                                |
|                                          | sys.GetDateString  | Get current time (in string)                                    |
|                                          | sys.GetDays        | Get the number of days from 1970/01/01 to the set date          |
|                                          | sys.GetSecs        | Get the number of seconds elapsed from 00:00:00 to the set time |
|                                          | sys.GetTime        | Get system time                                                 |
|                                          | sys.ToDate         | Get the date after the set number of days from 1970/01/01       |
|                                          | sys.ToDateTime     | Get the time after the set number of seconds from 00:00:00      |
|                                          | sys.GetDiskSpace   | Get the disk space of the external storage device               |

The following sections will explain each in detail.

■ sys.Sleep: system delay

|                      |                                    |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Command name         | sys.Sleep                          |
| Command expression   | <b>sys.Sleep(time)</b>             |
| Parameter definition | time: integer (ms)                 |
| Example              | sys.Sleep(1000)                    |
| Example description  | The system is delayed for 1000 ms. |
| Return value         | No return value                    |

■ sys.GetTick: get the total uptime of the HMI so far

|                      |                                                           |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | sys.GetTick                                               |
| Command expression   | startTick= <b>sys.GetTick()</b>                           |
| Parameter definition | No parameters                                             |
| Example              | startTick=sys.GetTick()                                   |
| Example description  | Get the total uptime of the HMI so far (in milliseconds). |
| Return value         | startTick: time; unit: milliseconds                       |

■ sys.GetInterParam: get the internal parameters of the HMI

|                      |                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | sys.GetInterParam                                                                                                                |
| Command expression   | value, ret = <b>sys.GetInterParam("paraName")</b>                                                                                |
| Parameter definition | paraName: string; name of the internal parameter, which is the same as the <i>internal parameter</i> name in the element address |
| Example              | value, ret = sys.GetInterParam("TP_Y")                                                                                           |
| Example description  | value: the Y coordinate of the position where you pressed the HMI screen.                                                        |
| Return value         | y: integer or string; depending on the internal parameters<br>ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure                      |

■ sys.BuzzerOn: turn on the buzzer

|                      |                                                                                  |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | sys.BuzzerOn                                                                     |
| Command expression   | <b>sys.BuzzerOn(buzzerType)</b>                                                  |
| Parameter definition | buzzerType: 0: turn off the buzzer; 1: turn on the buzzer; 2: keep the buzzer on |
| Example              | sys.BuzzerOn(1)                                                                  |
| Example description  | Turn on the buzzer.                                                              |
| Return value         | No return value                                                                  |

■ sys.GetDate: get current time

|                      |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | sys.GetDate                                                                                                |
| Command expression   | year, month, day, week = <b>sys.GetDate()</b>                                                              |
| Parameter definition | No parameters                                                                                              |
| Example              | year, month, day, week = sys.GetDate()                                                                     |
| Example description  | Get the current time (year, month, date, day of the week).                                                 |
| Return value         | <i>year, month, day</i> are the year, month, and date; <i>week</i> indicates Monday to Sunday with 0 to 6. |

■ sys.GetDateString: get current time (in string)

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | sys.GetDateString                                                                                                                                                      |
| Command expression   | dateStr = <b>sys.GetDateString()</b>                                                                                                                                   |
| Parameter definition | No parameters                                                                                                                                                          |
| Example              | dateStr = sys.GetDateString()                                                                                                                                          |
| Example description  | Get the current time (in string).                                                                                                                                      |
| Return value         | dateStr is the system time (in string) represented in the form of year/month/day. If the system time is January 31, 2019, the variable <i>dateStr</i> is "2019/01/31". |

■ sys.GetDays: get the number of days from 1970/01/01 to the set date

|                      |                                                                                |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | sys.GetDays                                                                    |
| Command expression   | days = <b>sys.GetDays</b> (year, month, day)                                   |
| Parameter definition | year: integer; the year<br>month: integer; the month<br>day: integer; the date |
| Example              | days = sys.GetDays(1970, 1, 2)                                                 |
| Example description  | days: the number of days from 1970/01/01 to 1970/01/02, and thus days=1.       |
| Return value         | days: return the number of days elapsed on success; return nil on failure      |

■ sys.GetSecs: get the number of seconds elapsed from 00:00:00 to the set time

|                      |                                                                                       |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | sys.GetSecs                                                                           |
| Command expression   | Result = <b>sys.GetSecs</b> (hour, minute, second)                                    |
| Parameter definition | hour: integer; the hour<br>minute: integer; the minute<br>second: integer; the second |
| Example              | secs = sys.GetSecs(0, 0, 59)                                                          |
| Example description  | secs: the number of seconds elapsed from 00:00:00 to 00:00:59, and thus secs=59.      |
| Return value         | secs: return the number of seconds elapsed on success; return nil on failure          |

■ sys.GetTime: get system time

|                      |                                                       |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | sys.GetTime                                           |
| Command expression   | h, m, s = <b>sys.GetTime()</b>                        |
| Parameter definition | No parameters                                         |
| Example              | h, m, s = sys.GetTime()                               |
| Example description  | Get the system time.                                  |
| Return value         | If the system time is 11:20:35, h=11, m=20, and s=35. |

■ sys.ToDate: get the date after the set number of days from 1970/01/01

|                      |                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | sys.ToDate                                                                                                                       |
| Command expression   | year, month, day = <b>sys.ToDate(days)</b>                                                                                       |
| Parameter definition | days: number of days elapsed                                                                                                     |
| Example              | year, month, day = sys.ToDate(5)                                                                                                 |
| Example description  | The <i>year</i> , <i>month</i> , and <i>day</i> represent the date 5 days after 1970/01/01, where year=1970, month=1, and day=6. |
| Return value         | The <i>year</i> , <i>month</i> , and <i>day</i> are the year, month, and date after the set number of days from 1970/01/01.      |

■ sys.ToDateTime: get the time after the set number of seconds from 00:00:00

|                      |                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | sys.ToDateTime                                                                                                                          |
| Command expression   | hour, minute, second = <b>sys.ToDateTime(seconds)</b>                                                                                   |
| Parameter definition | seconds: number of seconds elapsed                                                                                                      |
| Example              | hour, minute, second = sys.ToDateTime(61)                                                                                               |
| Example description  | The <i>hour</i> , <i>minute</i> , and <i>second</i> represent the time 61 seconds after 00:00:00, where hour=0, minute=1, and second=1. |
| Return value         | The <i>hour</i> , <i>minute</i> , and <i>second</i> are the hour, minute, and second after the set number of seconds from 00:00:00.     |

■ sys.GetDiskSpace: get the disk space of the external storage device

| Command name         | sys.GetDiskSpace                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |             |    |                         |      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|----|-------------------------|------|-------------------|
| Command expression   | ret, total, free = <b>sys.GetDiskSpace(disk_id)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |             |    |                         |      |                   |
| Parameter definition | disk_id: integer; 2: USB drive; 3: SD card                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |             |    |                         |      |                   |
| Example              | ret, total, free = sys.GetDiskSpace(2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |             |    |                         |      |                   |
| Example description  | Get the total space and remaining space of the USB drive.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |             |    |                         |      |                   |
| Return value         | <p>ret: return 1 on success; return a negative number on failure</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Return value</th> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Parameter setting error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-106</td> <td>Disk is not ready</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>total: integer; total disk space (MB)<br/>free: integer; remaining disk space (MB)</p> | Return value | Description | -1 | Parameter setting error | -106 | Disk is not ready |
| Return value         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |             |    |                         |      |                   |
| -1                   | Parameter setting error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |             |    |                         |      |                   |
| -106                 | Disk is not ready                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |             |    |                         |      |                   |

## 4.13 Serial port communication (COM communication)

When two devices do not use the same communication protocol, the Delta HMIs use COM (serial port), TCP, or UDP communication for data handshaking.

The following introduces the commands for COM port communication and how to establish connection with these commands. The commands include:

| Command                                       | Command expression | Description                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serial port communication (COM communication) | com.Open           | Open the COM port communication                                                                   |
|                                               | com.ReadChars      | Read characters from the specified communication port (COM)                                       |
|                                               | com.WriteChars     | Write characters to the specified communication port (COM)                                        |
|                                               | com.ClearBuffer    | Clear buffer data                                                                                 |
|                                               | com.StationCheck   | Select the communication port and station number to check whether the communication is successful |
|                                               | com.Close          | Close the communication port                                                                      |
|                                               | com.CheckAlive     | Select the communication parameters to check whether the communication is successful              |
|                                               | com.StationOn      | Station On                                                                                        |
|                                               | com.StationOff     | Station Off                                                                                       |
|                                               | com.GetStatus      | Get the COM port status                                                                           |

The following sections will explain each in detail.

■ com.Open: open the COM port communication

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | com.Open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Command expression   | ret = <b>com.Open</b> (com_num, interface, databits, parity, stopbits, baudrate, flowcontrol)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Parameter definition | com_num: integer; serial communication port number: 1: COM1, 2: COM2, and so on<br>interface: string; "RS232", "RS422", "RS485"<br>databits: integer; 7, 8<br>parity: string; "NONE", "ODD", "EVEN", "MARK", "SPACE"<br>stopbits: integer; 1, 2<br>baudrate: integer; 9600, and so on<br>flowcontrol: string; "OFF", "CTS_RTS" |
| Example              | ret = com.Open(1, "RS232", 8, "EVEN", 1, 19200, "OFF")                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Example description  | Open the communication port COM1, set the communication interface to RS232, the data bits to 8, the parity bits to "EVEN", the stop bit to 1, the baud rate to 19200, and the flow control to OFF.                                                                                                                             |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return -1 on invalid parameters; return -101 on COM port open failure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

■ com.ReadChars: read characters from the specified communication port (COM)

| Command name         | com.ReadChars                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |              |             |   |              |    |                         |      |               |      |              |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------|-------------|---|--------------|----|-------------------------|------|---------------|------|--------------|
| Command expression   | bytes_read, buffer = <b>com.ReadChars</b> (com_num, len, timeout)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |              |             |   |              |    |                         |      |               |      |              |
| Parameter definition | com_num: integer; serial communication port number: 1: COM1, 2: COM2, and so on<br>len: integer; ASCII string length<br>timeout: integer; delay time (unit: ms)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |              |             |   |              |    |                         |      |               |      |              |
| Example              | bytes_read, buffer = com.ReadChars(1, 10, 1000)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |              |             |   |              |    |                         |      |               |      |              |
| Example description  | Read characters from the communication port COM1 with the communication delay time of 1000 ms and the data length of 10 bytes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |              |             |   |              |    |                         |      |               |      |              |
| Return value         | bytes_read: return the length of the read data (in bytes) on success; return a negative number on failure <table border="1" style="margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Read timeout</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Parameter setting error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-100</td> <td>Port not open</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-102</td> <td>Read failure</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> buffer: the returned string |  | Return value | Description | 0 | Read timeout | -1 | Parameter setting error | -100 | Port not open | -102 | Read failure |
| Return value         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |              |             |   |              |    |                         |      |               |      |              |
| 0                    | Read timeout                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |              |             |   |              |    |                         |      |               |      |              |
| -1                   | Parameter setting error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |              |             |   |              |    |                         |      |               |      |              |
| -100                 | Port not open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |              |             |   |              |    |                         |      |               |      |              |
| -102                 | Read failure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |              |             |   |              |    |                         |      |               |      |              |

■ com.WriteChars: write characters to the specified communication port (COM)

| Command name         | com.WriteChars                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |             |    |                         |      |               |      |               |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|----|-------------------------|------|---------------|------|---------------|
| Command expression   | ret = <b>com.WriteChars</b> (com_num, buffer, len, timeout)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |             |    |                         |      |               |      |               |
| Parameter definition | com_num: integer; serial communication port number: 1: COM1, 2: COM2, and so on<br>buffer: ASCII string<br>len: integer; ASCII string length<br>timeout: integer; delay time (unit: ms)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |             |    |                         |      |               |      |               |
| Example              | ret = com.WriteChars(1, "posheng", 6, 1000)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |             |    |                         |      |               |      |               |
| Example description  | Write the string "posheng" to the communication port COM1 with the communication delay time of 1000 ms and the length of 6 bytes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |             |    |                         |      |               |      |               |
| Return value         | bytes_read: return the length of the written data (in bytes) on success; return a negative number on failure <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Parameter setting error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-100</td> <td>Port not open</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-103</td> <td>Write failure</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> buffer: the written string | Return value | Description | -1 | Parameter setting error | -100 | Port not open | -103 | Write failure |
| Return value         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |             |    |                         |      |               |      |               |
| -1                   | Parameter setting error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |             |    |                         |      |               |      |               |
| -100                 | Port not open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |             |    |                         |      |               |      |               |
| -103                 | Write failure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |             |    |                         |      |               |      |               |

■ com.ClearBuffer: clear buffer data

| Command name         | com.ClearBuffer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |             |    |                         |      |               |      |                        |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|----|-------------------------|------|---------------|------|------------------------|
| Command expression   | ret = <b>com.ClearBuffer</b> (com_num, clear_type)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |             |    |                         |      |               |      |                        |
| Parameter definition | com_num: integer; serial communication port number: 1: COM1, 2: COM2, and so on<br>clear_type: integer; 1: clear read buffer; 0: clear write buffer                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |             |    |                         |      |               |      |                        |
| Example              | ret = com.ClearBuffer(1, 1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |             |    |                         |      |               |      |                        |
| Example description  | Clear the read buffer data of the communication port COM1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |             |    |                         |      |               |      |                        |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return a negative number on failure <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Parameter setting error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-100</td> <td>Port not open</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-104</td> <td>Failed to clear buffer</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Return value | Description | -1 | Parameter setting error | -100 | Port not open | -104 | Failed to clear buffer |
| Return value         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |             |    |                         |      |               |      |                        |
| -1                   | Parameter setting error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |             |    |                         |      |               |      |                        |
| -100                 | Port not open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |             |    |                         |      |               |      |                        |
| -104                 | Failed to clear buffer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |             |    |                         |      |               |      |                        |

■ com.StationCheck: select the communication port and station number to check whether the communication is successful

| Command name         | com.StationCheck                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |             |   |            |   |        |    |                   |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|---|------------|---|--------|----|-------------------|
| Command expression   | ret = <b>com.StationCheck</b> (com_num, station)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |             |   |            |   |        |    |                   |
| Parameter definition | com_num: integer; serial communication port number: 1: COM1, 2: COM2, and so on<br>station: integer; station number                                                                                                                                                              |              |             |   |            |   |        |    |                   |
| Example              | ret = com.StationCheck(1, 1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |             |   |            |   |        |    |                   |
| Example description  | Check whether the communication with the station number 1 of communication port COM1 is successful.                                                                                                                                                                              |              |             |   |            |   |        |    |                   |
| Return value         | <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Successful</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Failed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Invalid parameter</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Return value | Description | 1 | Successful | 0 | Failed | -1 | Invalid parameter |
| Return value         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |             |   |            |   |        |    |                   |
| 1                    | Successful                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |             |   |            |   |        |    |                   |
| 0                    | Failed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |             |   |            |   |        |    |                   |
| -1                   | Invalid parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |             |   |            |   |        |    |                   |

■ com.Close: close the communication port

|                      |                                                                                 |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | com.Close                                                                       |
| Command expression   | ret = <b>com.Close</b> (com_num)                                                |
| Parameter definition | com_num: integer; serial communication port number: 1: COM1, 2: COM2, and so on |
| Example              | ret = com.Close(1)                                                              |
| Example description  | Close COM 1 connection.                                                         |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return -1 on invalid parameter                        |

■ com.CheckAlive: select the communication parameters to check whether the communication is successful

| Command name         | com.CheckAlive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |             |   |        |    |                   |      |                     |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|---|--------|----|-------------------|------|---------------------|
| Command expression   | ret = <b>com.CheckAlive</b> (modbus_mode, com_num, interface, databits, parity, stopbits, baudrate, flowcontrol, station, timeout)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |             |   |        |    |                   |      |                     |
| Parameter definition | modbus_mode: string; modbus mode: "MODBUS_ASCII", "MODBUS_RTU"<br>com_num: integer; serial communication port number: 1: COM1, 2: COM2, and so on<br>interface: string; "RS232", "RS422", "RS485"<br>databits: integer; 7 or 8<br>parity: string; "NONE", "ODD", "EVEN", "MARK", "SPACE"<br>stopbits: integer; 1 or 2<br>baudrate: integer; 9600, and so on<br>flowcontrol: string; "OFF", "CTS_RTS"<br>station: integer; station number: 0 to 255<br>timeout: integer; timeout value (ms): 0 to 15000 |              |             |   |        |    |                   |      |                     |
| Example              | ret = com.CheckAlive("MODBUS_ASCII", 1, "RS485", 8, "EVEN", 1, 19200, "OFF", 1, 1000)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |             |   |        |    |                   |      |                     |
| Example description  | In the communication port COM1, set the communication protocol to MODBUS_ASCII, the communication interface to RS485, the data bits to 8, the parity bits to "EVEN", the stop bit to 1, the baud rate to 19200, and the flow control to OFF. Then, send the command to check whether the communication exists. The waiting time for reply is 1000 ms.<br>Note: this command only supports Delta PLC.                                                                                                   |              |             |   |        |    |                   |      |                     |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return the following values on failure <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Failed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Invalid parameter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-101</td> <td>Failed to start COM</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                                                                                          | Return value | Description | 0 | Failed | -1 | Invalid parameter | -101 | Failed to start COM |
| Return value         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |             |   |        |    |                   |      |                     |
| 0                    | Failed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |             |   |        |    |                   |      |                     |
| -1                   | Invalid parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |             |   |        |    |                   |      |                     |
| -101                 | Failed to start COM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |             |   |        |    |                   |      |                     |

■ com.StationOn: station On

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | com.StationOn                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Command expression   | ret = <b>com.StationOn</b> (com_num, station)                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Parameter definition | com_num: integer; serial communication port number: 1: COM1, 2: COM2, and so on<br>station: integer; station number: 0 to 255                                                                                       |
| Example              | ret = com.StationOn(1, 1)                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Example description  | Turn on the station number 1 controller of the communication port COM1, and then the HMI can communicate with the controller.<br>Note: this command is not related to the communication opened by <i>com.Open</i> . |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return -1 on invalid parameter                                                                                                                                                            |

■ com.StationOff: station Off

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | com.StationOff                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Command expression   | ret = <b>com.StationOff</b> (com_num, station)                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Parameter definition | com_num: integer; serial communication port number: 1: COM1, 2: COM2, and so on<br>station: integer; station number: 0 to 255                                                                                           |
| Example              | ret = com.StationOff(1, 1)                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Example description  | Turn off the station number 1 controller of the communication port COM1, and then the HMI cannot communicate with the controller.<br>Note: this command is not related to the communication opened by <i>com.Open</i> . |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return -1 on invalid parameter                                                                                                                                                                |

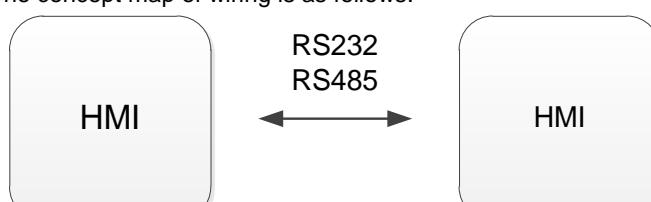
■ com.GetStatus: get the COM port status

|                      |                                                                                 |                         |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Command name         | com.GetStatus                                                                   |                         |
| Command expression   | ret = <b>com.GetStatus</b> (com_num)                                            |                         |
| Parameter definition | com_num: integer; serial communication port number: 1: COM1, 2: COM2, and so on |                         |
| Example              | ret = com.GetStatus(1)                                                          |                         |
| Example description  | Check the communication status of COM1.                                         |                         |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return a negative number on failure                   |                         |
|                      | Return value                                                                    | Description             |
|                      | -1                                                                              | Invalid parameter       |
|                      | -100                                                                            | Port not open           |
|                      | -101                                                                            | Failed to open COM port |

Content of parameter settings

| Variable    | Option               | Option content | Corresponding code |
|-------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| modbus_mode | Communication Format | MODBUS_ASCII   | "MODBUS_ASCII"     |
|             |                      | MODBUS_RTU     | "MODBUS_RTU"       |
| com_num     | COM Port             | COM 1          | 1                  |
|             |                      | COM 2          | 2                  |
|             |                      | COM 3          | 3                  |
| interface   | Interface            | RS232          | "RS232"            |
|             |                      | RS422          | "RS422"            |
|             |                      | RS485          | "RS485"            |
| databits    | Data Bits            | 7 Bits         | 7                  |
|             |                      | 8 Bits         | 8                  |
| parity      | Parity Bits          | NONE           | "NONE"             |
|             |                      | ODD            | "ODD"              |
|             |                      | EVEN           | "EVEN"             |
|             |                      | MARK           | "MARK"             |
|             |                      | SPACE          | "SPACE"            |
| stopbits    | Stop Bits            | 1 Bit          | 1                  |
|             |                      | 2 Bits         | 2                  |

| Content of parameter settings |                    |                |                    |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Variable                      | Option             | Option content | Corresponding code |
| baudrate                      | Baud Rate          | 300            | 300                |
|                               |                    | 600            | 600                |
|                               |                    | 900            | 900                |
|                               |                    | 1200           | 1200               |
|                               |                    | 2400           | 2400               |
|                               |                    | 4800           | 4800               |
|                               |                    | 9600           | 9600               |
|                               |                    | 14400          | 14400              |
|                               |                    | 19200          | 19200              |
|                               |                    | 28800          | 28800              |
|                               |                    | 38400          | 38400              |
|                               |                    | 57600          | 57600              |
|                               |                    | 115200         | 115200             |
| flowcontrol                   | Flow Control       | OFF            | "OFF"              |
|                               |                    | CTS_RTS        | "CTS_RTS"          |
| station                       | Station No.        | 1 ~ 255        | 1 ~ 255            |
| timeout                       | Communication Time | 0 ~ 15000 (ms) | 0 ~ 15000          |

| Example (COM communication)              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Build hardware connection                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The concept map of wiring is as follows.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Build Lua commands for COM communication | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The commands are as follows:</li> </ul> <pre> var1 = com.Open(2, "RS485", 8, "NONE", 1, 9600, "OFF") mem.inter.Write(11, var1) while true do     if (mem.inter.ReadBit(50,0)==1) then         buffer = mem.inter.ReadAscii(1000,10)         ret = com.WriteChars(2, buffer, string.len(buffer), 3000)         mem.inter.Write(12, ret)     end     if (mem.inter.ReadBit(60,0)==1) then         var10, buffer = com.ReadChars(2, 10, 3000)         mem.inter.WriteAscii(4,buffer,string.len(buffer))         mem.inter.Write(13, var10)     end     if (mem.inter.ReadBit(70,0)==1) then         ret = com.Close(2)         mem.inter.Write(14, ret)     end end </pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The HMI opens the COM port and writes the return value to the memory address \$1.</li> </ul> <pre> var1 = com.Open(2, "RS485", 8, "NONE", 1, 9600, "OFF") mem.inter.Write(11, var1) </pre> |

| Example (COM communication)                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Build Lua commands for COM communication</p>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When \$50.0 is triggered, the HMI reads the variable <i>buffer</i> as the string of the memory address \$1000 with the length of 10 bytes. Then, the HMI writes the variable <i>buffer</i> to the buffer, and writes the return value to memory address \$12.</li> <pre style="font-family: monospace; margin-left: 20px;"><code>if (mem.inter.ReadBit(50,0)==1) then     buffer = mem.inter.ReadAscii(1000,10)     ret = com.WriteChars(2, buffer, string.len(buffer), 3000)     mem.inter.Write(12, ret) end</code></pre> <li>■ When \$60.0 is triggered, the HMI reads the variable <i>buffer</i> from the communication port COM2 with the data length of 10 bytes. Then, the HMI writes the read variable <i>buffer</i> to \$4, and writes the return value to the memory address \$13.</li> <pre style="font-family: monospace; margin-left: 20px;"><code>if (mem.inter.ReadBit(60,0)==1) then     var10, buffer = com.ReadChars(2, 10, 3000)     mem.inter.WriteAscii(4,buffer,string.len(buffer))     mem.inter.Write(13, var10) end</code></pre> <li>■ When \$70.0 is triggered, the HMI closes the communication port COM2 and writes the return value to \$14.</li> <pre style="font-family: monospace; margin-left: 20px;"><code>if (mem.inter.ReadBit(70,0)==1) then     ret = com.Close(2)     mem.inter.Write(14, ret) end</code></pre> </ul> |
| <p>Create Maintained buttons, Numeric Entry and Character Entry elements</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Create 3 Maintained buttons and set the Write Addresses to \$50.0, \$60.0, and \$70.0.</li> <li>■ Create 4 Numeric Entry elements and set the Write Addresses to \$11, \$12, \$13, and \$14.</li> <li>■ Create 2 Character Entry elements and set the Write Addresses to \$1000 and \$4.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p>Execution results</p>                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ After building the Lua program and creating the elements, compile and download the project to the HMI Screen (two HMIs display the same screen).</li> <li>■ After the project is downloaded to the HMI, the COM port is successfully opened, and the success value is returned to \$11.</li> <li>■ Write the string DELTA to \$1000 and trigger \$50.0, and then the string is written to the buffer.</li> </ul> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>The screenshot shows the HMI interface with four buttons labeled "write", "read", "close", and a numeric entry field with the value "1".</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>The screenshot shows the HMI interface with a numeric entry field containing the string "DELTA".</p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ On the second HMI, trigger \$60.0 to read the buffer data and write it to the memory address \$4.</li> </ul> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>The screenshot shows the HMI interface with a numeric entry field containing the string "DELTA".</p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Trigger \$70.0 to close the communication port COM2.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                             |

## 4.14 TCP communication

When two devices do not use the same communication protocol, the Delta HMIs use COM (serial port), TCP, or UDP communication for data handshaking.

The following introduces the commands for TCP communication and how to establish connection with these commands. The commands include:

| Command           | Command expression | Description                                        |
|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| TCP communication | tcp.Open           | Open the TCP network communication                 |
|                   | tcp.Read           | Read characters (TCP)                              |
|                   | tcp.Write          | Write characters (TCP)                             |
|                   | tcp.Close          | Close the connection (TCP)                         |
|                   | tcp.GetMaxCount    | Get the maximum number of connections (TCP)        |
|                   | tcp.GetRunCount    | Get the number of running sockets (TCP)            |
|                   | tcp.GetStatus      | Check the communication status of the socket (TCP) |

The following sections will explain each in detail.

■ **tcp.Open:** open the TCP network communication

| Command name         | tcp.Open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                       |      |                                   |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------|-------------|-----|------------|----|-------------------|------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------------------|
| Command expression   | Socket = <b>tcp.Open(ip, port)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                       |      |                                   |
| Parameter definition | ip: string; "192.168.0.1", and so on<br>port: integer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                       |      |                                   |
| Example              | Socket = tcp.Open("192.168.0.1", 502)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                       |      |                                   |
| Example description  | Open the network communication; set the IP address to 192.168.0.1 and the port to 502.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                       |      |                                   |
| Return value         | Socket: return the socket number on success; return a negative value on failure <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>&gt; 0</td> <td>Successful</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Invalid parameter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-101</td> <td>Failed to open socket</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-145</td> <td>Too many sockets have been opened</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |  | Return value | Description | > 0 | Successful | -1 | Invalid parameter | -101 | Failed to open socket | -145 | Too many sockets have been opened |
| Return value         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                       |      |                                   |
| > 0                  | Successful                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                       |      |                                   |
| -1                   | Invalid parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                       |      |                                   |
| -101                 | Failed to open socket                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                       |      |                                   |
| -145                 | Too many sockets have been opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                       |      |                                   |

■ **tcp.Read:** read characters (TCP)

| Command name         | tcp.Read                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                    |      |              |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------|-------------|-----|------------|----|-------------------|------|--------------------|------|--------------|
| Command expression   | bytes_read, buffer = <b>tcp.Read(socket, len, timeout)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                    |      |              |
| Parameter definition | socket: integer; 1 to 8<br>len: integer; string length<br>timeout: integer; delay time (unit: ms)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                    |      |              |
| Example              | bytes_read, buffer = tcp.Read(1, 10, 1000)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                    |      |              |
| Example description  | Select socket 1 and read the characters with the set communication delay time of 1000 ms and the data length of 10 bytes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                    |      |              |
| Return value         | bytes_read: return the length of the read data (in bytes) on success; return a negative number on failure <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>&gt; 1</td> <td>Successful</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Invalid parameter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-100</td> <td>Socket is not open</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-102</td> <td>Read failure</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> buffer: the returned string |  | Return value | Description | > 1 | Successful | -1 | Invalid parameter | -100 | Socket is not open | -102 | Read failure |
| Return value         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                    |      |              |
| > 1                  | Successful                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                    |      |              |
| -1                   | Invalid parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                    |      |              |
| -100                 | Socket is not open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                    |      |              |
| -102                 | Read failure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                    |      |              |

■ **tcp.Write:** write characters (TCP)

| Command name         | tcp.Write                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |      |               |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------|-------------|----|-------------------|------|--------------------|------|---------------|
| Command expression   | ret = <b>tcp.Write(socket, buffer, len, timeout)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |      |               |
| Parameter definition | socket: integer; 1 to 8<br>buffer: string<br>len: integer; string length<br>timeout: integer; delay time (ms)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |      |               |
| Example              | ret = tcp.Write(1, "abc123", 6, 1000)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |      |               |
| Example description  | Send the string "abc123" to socket 1 with the length of 6 bytes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |      |               |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return a negative value on failure <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Invalid parameter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-100</td> <td>Socket is not open</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-103</td> <td>Write failure</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |  | Return value | Description | -1 | Invalid parameter | -100 | Socket is not open | -103 | Write failure |
| Return value         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |      |               |
| -1                   | Invalid parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |      |               |
| -100                 | Socket is not open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |      |               |
| -103                 | Write failure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |      |               |

■ **tcp.Close:** close the connection (TCP)

| Command name         | tcp.Close                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------|-------------|----|-------------------|------|--------------------|
| Command expression   | ret = <b>tcp.Close</b> (socket)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |
| Parameter definition | socket: integer; 1 to 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |
| Example              | ret = tcp.Close(1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |
| Example description  | Close the socket 1 connection of the TCP communication.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return a negative value or 0 on failure<br><table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Invalid parameter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-100</td> <td>Socket is not open</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |  | Return value | Description | -1 | Invalid parameter | -100 | Socket is not open |
| Return value         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |
| -1                   | Invalid parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |
| -100                 | Socket is not open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |

■ **tcp.GetMaxCount:** get the maximum number of connections (TCP)

|                      |                                                         |  |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Command name         | tcp.GetMaxCount                                         |  |
| Command expression   | count = <b>tcp.GetMaxCount()</b>                        |  |
| Parameter definition | No parameters                                           |  |
| Example              | count = tcp.GetMaxCount()                               |  |
| Example description  | Get the maximum connection number of TCP communication. |  |
| Return value         | count: the maximum number of sockets in the system      |  |

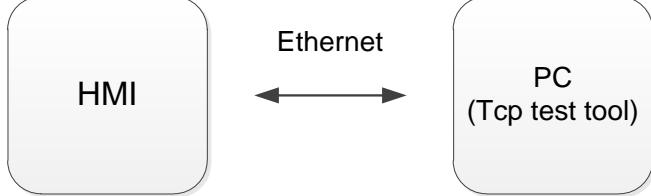
■ **tcp.GetRunCount:** get the number of running sockets (TCP)

|                      |                                                             |  |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Command name         | tcp.GetRunCount                                             |  |
| Command expression   | count = <b>tcp.GetRunCount()</b>                            |  |
| Parameter definition | No parameters                                               |  |
| Example              | count = <b>tcp.GetRunCount()</b>                            |  |
| Example description  | Get the number of running sockets of the TCP communication. |  |
| Return value         | count: the number of running sockets                        |  |

■ **tcp.GetStatus:** check the communication status of the socket (TCP)

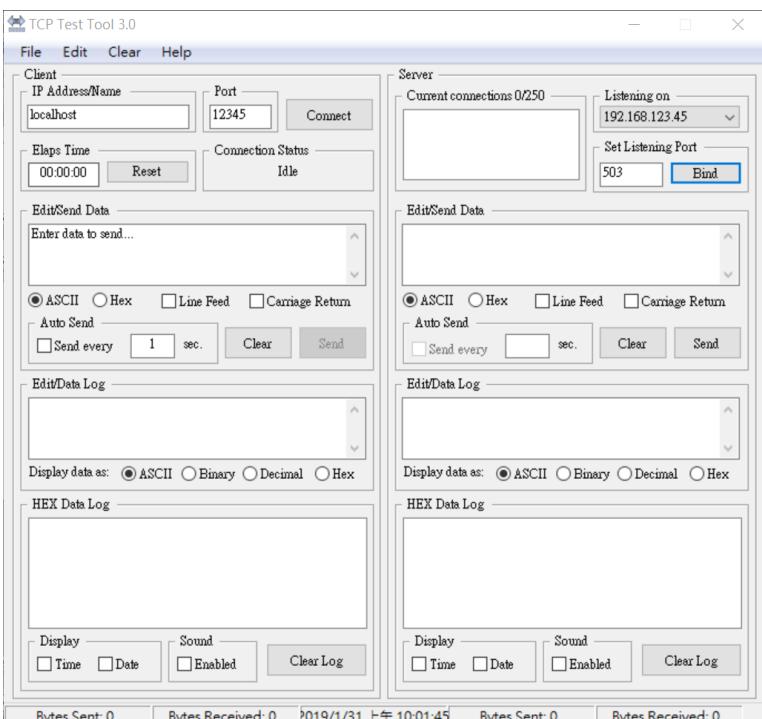
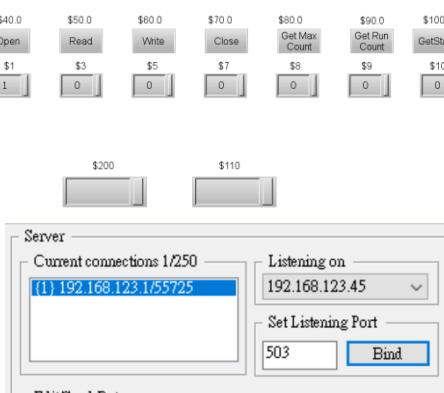
|                      |                                                                              |  |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Command name         | tcp.GetStatus                                                                |  |
| Command expression   | status = <b>tcp.GetStatus</b> (socket)                                       |  |
| Parameter definition | socket: integer; 1 to 8                                                      |  |
| Example              | status = tcp.GetStatus(1)                                                    |  |
| Example description  | Check the communication status of socket 1 of the TCP communication.         |  |
| Return value         | Status: return 1 when the socket is open; return 0 when the socket is closed |  |

The following is a detailed description with an example of TCP communication.

| TCP communication                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Build hardware connection                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the concept map of wiring, the HMI is the Client, and the PC is the Server which receives data from the Client.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Build Lua commands for TCP communication | <p>The commands are as follows:</p> <pre> while true do     if (mem.inter.ReadBit(40,0)==1) then         ip = "192.168.123.45"         port = 503         socket = tcp.Open(ip, port)         mem.inter.Write(1,Socket)         if socket==1 then             mem.inter.WriteBit(40,0,0)         end     end     if (mem.inter.ReadBit(50,0)==1) then         len = 5         timeout = 3000         bytes_read, buffer = tcp.Read(socket, len, timeout)         mem.inter.Write(3,bytes_read)         mem.inter.WriteAscii(200,buffer,string.len(buffer))     end     if (mem.inter.ReadBit(60,0)==1) then         buffer = mem.inter.ReadAscii(110,10)         ret = tcp.Write(1, buffer, string.len(buffer), 1000 )         mem.inter.Write(5, ret,string.len(ret))     end     if (mem.inter.ReadBit(70,0)==1) then         socket = 1         ret = tcp.Close(socket)         mem.inter.Write(7,ret)     end     if (mem.inter.ReadBit(80,0)==1) then         count = tcp.GetMaxCount()         mem.inter.Write(8,count)     end     if (mem.inter.ReadBit(90,0)==1) then         count = tcp.RunCount(socket)         mem.inter.Write(9,count)     end     if (mem.inter.ReadBit(100,0)==1) then         status = tcp.GetStatus(socket)         mem.inter.Write(10,status)     end end </pre> |

| TCP communication                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When \$40.0 is triggered, the HMI turns on the network and writes the return value to the memory address \$1. When the first connection is established, \$40.0 is turned off.</li> <pre>if (mem.inter.ReadBit(40,0)==1) then     ip = "192.168.123.45"     port = 503     socket = tcp.Open(ip, port)     mem.inter.Write(1,Socket)     if socket==1 then         mem.inter.WriteBit(40,0,0)     end end</pre> <li>■ When \$50.0 is triggered, the HMI reads the data as <i>buffer</i> with the length of 5 bytes and the communication time of 3000 ms. Then, the HMI writes the return value to the memory address \$3, and writes the data <i>buffer</i> to \$200.</li> <pre>if (mem.inter.ReadBit(50,0)==1) then     len = 5     timeout = 3000     bytes_read, buffer = tcp.Read(socket, len, timeout)     mem.inter.Write(3,bytes_read)     mem.inter.WriteAscii(200,buffer,string.len(buffer)) end</pre> <li>■ When \$60.0 is triggered, the HMI reads the data of memory address \$110 as the string “buffer” with the length of 10 bytes. Then, the HMI writes the read data to the first (socket) connection, and writes the return value to \$5.</li> <pre>if (mem.inter.ReadBit(60,0)==1) then     buffer = mem.inter.ReadAscii(110,10)     ret = tcp.Write(1, buffer, string.len(buffer), 1000)     mem.inter.Write(5, ret,string.len(ret)) end</pre> <li>■ When \$70.0 is triggered, the HMI closes the first (socket) communication, and writes the return value to \$7.</li> <pre>if (mem.inter.ReadBit(70,0)==1) then     socket = 1     ret = tcp.Close(socket)     mem.inter.Write(7,ret) end</pre> <li>■ When \$80.0 is triggered, the HMI obtains information about the maximum number of connections.</li> <pre>if (mem.inter.ReadBit(80,0)==1) then     count = tcp.GetMaxCount()     mem.inter.Write(8,count) end</pre> <li>■ When \$90.0 is triggered, the HMI checks whether the specified socket communication is in use, and writes the return value to \$9.</li> <pre>if (mem.inter.ReadBit(90,0)==1) then     count = tcp.RunCount(socket)     mem.inter.Write(9,count) end</pre> <li>■ When \$100.0 is triggered, the HMI checks the connection status of the specified socket.</li> <pre>if (mem.inter.ReadBit(100,0)==1) then     status = tcp.GetStatus(socket)     mem.inter.Write(10,status) end</pre> </ul> |

Build Lua commands for TCP communication

| TCP communication                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Create Maintained buttons, Numeric Entry and Character Entry elements</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Create 7 Maintained buttons and set the Write Addresses to \$40.0, \$50.0, \$60.0, \$70.0, \$80.0, \$90.0, and \$100.0.</li> <li>■ Create 7 Numeric Entry elements and set the Write Addresses to \$1, \$3, \$5, \$7, \$8, \$9, and \$10.</li> <li>■ Create 2 Character Entry elements and set the Write Addresses to \$200 and \$110.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p>Execution results</p>                                                     | <p>■ After building the Lua program and creating the elements, compile and download the project to the HMI Screen (two HMIs display the same screen).</p> <p>■ Open the TCP Test Tool. With the PC as the Server, set the listening port and then click <b>Bind</b> to wait for the Client to connect.</p>  <p>■ Trigger \$40.0 to establish a connection. Then, the HMI writes the return value to \$1, and closes \$40.0. You can see the connection message in the TCP Test Tool interface.</p>  <p>■ Write a string to \$100 to trigger \$60.0. Then, the HMI read the string buffer from \$110 and writes it to the communication of the specified socket, and then writes the return value to \$5.</p> |

**TCP communication**

- Trigger \$90.0 and \$100.0 to write the return values to \$9 and \$10 respectively. Because the data is written through the first (socket), \$9 and \$10 are both 1, which means that the first (socket) communication is in use.

The screenshot shows a HMI interface with several buttons and displays. At the top, there is a row of buttons: Open (\$40.0), Read (\$50.0), Write (\$60.0), Close (\$70.0), Get Max Count (\$80.0), Get Run Count (\$90.0), and Get Status (\$100.0). Below these are seven digital inputs labeled \$1, \$3, \$5, \$7, \$8, \$9, and \$10, each with a value of 1. In the center, there are two buttons: \$200 and \$110, with a 'DELTA' button between them. Below these buttons is a 'HEX Data Log' window containing a list of received messages from the IP address 192.168.123.1. The log entries show repeated messages of the byte sequence 44 45 4C 54 41 00 00 00 00 00. At the bottom of the interface is another row of buttons: Open (\$40.0), Read (\$50.0), Write (\$60.0), Close (\$70.0), Get Max Count (\$80.0), Get Run Count (\$90.0), and Get Status (\$100.0). The digital inputs \$1 through \$10 are also present here, all showing a value of 1.

**Execution results**

- Send the string “delta” to the buffer with the TCP Test Tool. When \$50.0 is triggered, the HMI reads the buffer data, writes the data to \$100, and writes the return value to \$3.

The screenshot shows the TCP Test Tool interface. It has two main sections: 'Edit/Send Data' and 'Edit/Data Log'. In the 'Edit/Send Data' section, the text 'delta' is entered into a text area. Below it, radio buttons for ASCII (selected), Hex, Line Feed, and Carriage Return are shown. There are also 'Auto Send' options and a 'Send' button. In the 'Edit/Data Log' section, the text 'delta' is displayed in a list. Below it, a 'Display data as:' dropdown menu shows options for ASCII (selected), Binary, Decimal, and Hex. At the bottom, there is a 'HEX Data Log' window showing a list of transmitted messages starting with '> (192.168.123.1/43966) 64 65 6C 74 61'. Below this is a 'Clear Log' button. At the very bottom of the interface is a row of buttons: Open (\$40.0), Read (\$50.0), Write (\$60.0), Close (\$70.0), Get Max Count (\$80.0), Get Run Count (\$90.0), and Get Status (\$100.0). The digital inputs \$1 through \$10 are also present here, all showing a value of 1. Between the two rows of buttons is a 'delta' button and a 'DELTA' button.

**TCP communication**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |        |         |      |      |       |       |               |               |           |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |       |       |       |      |                                 |                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|---------------|---------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| ■ Trigger \$80.0, and the maximum number of supported connections of 8 is obtained.                                                                                                                                        | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr><td>\$40.0</td><td>\$50.0</td><td>\$60.0</td><td>\$70.0</td><td>\$80.0</td><td>\$90.0</td><td>\$100.0</td></tr> <tr><td>Open</td><td>Read</td><td>Write</td><td>Close</td><td>Get Max Count</td><td>Get Run Count</td><td>GetStatus</td></tr> <tr><td>\$1</td><td>\$3</td><td>\$5</td><td>\$7</td><td>\$8</td><td>\$9</td><td>\$10</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="button" value="1"/></td><td><input type="button" value="5"/></td><td><input type="button" value="1"/></td><td><input type="button" value="0"/></td><td><input type="button" value="8"/></td><td><input type="button" value="1"/></td><td><input type="button" value="1"/></td></tr> </table><br><table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr><td>\$200</td><td>\$110</td></tr> <tr><td>delta</td><td>DETA</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="button" value=""/></td><td><input type="button" value=""/></td></tr> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$40.0                           | \$50.0                           | \$60.0                           | \$70.0                           | \$80.0                           | \$90.0 | \$100.0 | Open | Read | Write | Close | Get Max Count | Get Run Count | GetStatus | \$1 | \$3 | \$5 | \$7 | \$8 | \$9 | \$10 | <input type="button" value="1"/> | <input type="button" value="5"/> | <input type="button" value="1"/> | <input type="button" value="0"/> | <input type="button" value="8"/> | <input type="button" value="1"/> | <input type="button" value="1"/> | \$200 | \$110 | delta | DETA | <input type="button" value=""/> | <input type="button" value=""/> |
| \$40.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$50.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | \$60.0                           | \$70.0                           | \$80.0                           | \$90.0                           | \$100.0                          |        |         |      |      |       |       |               |               |           |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |       |       |       |      |                                 |                                 |
| Open                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Read                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Write                            | Close                            | Get Max Count                    | Get Run Count                    | GetStatus                        |        |         |      |      |       |       |               |               |           |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |       |       |       |      |                                 |                                 |
| \$1                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | \$5                              | \$7                              | \$8                              | \$9                              | \$10                             |        |         |      |      |       |       |               |               |           |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |       |       |       |      |                                 |                                 |
| <input type="button" value="1"/>                                                                                                                                                                                           | <input type="button" value="5"/>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <input type="button" value="1"/> | <input type="button" value="0"/> | <input type="button" value="8"/> | <input type="button" value="1"/> | <input type="button" value="1"/> |        |         |      |      |       |       |               |               |           |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |       |       |       |      |                                 |                                 |
| \$200                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | \$110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |        |         |      |      |       |       |               |               |           |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |       |       |       |      |                                 |                                 |
| delta                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | DETA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |        |         |      |      |       |       |               |               |           |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |       |       |       |      |                                 |                                 |
| <input type="button" value=""/>                                                                                                                                                                                            | <input type="button" value=""/>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |        |         |      |      |       |       |               |               |           |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |       |       |       |      |                                 |                                 |
| ■ Trigger \$70.0 to close the first (socket) connection. \$9 and \$10 display 0, which indicates that this connection is closed. You can also see from the TCP Test Tool interface that the connection message disappears. | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr><td>\$40.0</td><td>\$50.0</td><td>\$60.0</td><td>\$70.0</td><td>\$80.0</td><td>\$90.0</td><td>\$100.0</td></tr> <tr><td>Open</td><td>Read</td><td>Write</td><td>Close</td><td>Get Max Count</td><td>Get Run Count</td><td>GetStatus</td></tr> <tr><td>\$1</td><td>\$3</td><td>\$5</td><td>\$7</td><td>\$8</td><td>\$9</td><td>\$10</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="button" value="1"/></td><td><input type="button" value="5"/></td><td><input type="button" value="1"/></td><td><input type="button" value="0"/></td><td><input type="button" value="8"/></td><td><input type="button" value="0"/></td><td><input type="button" value="0"/></td></tr> </table><br><table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr><td>\$200</td><td>\$110</td></tr> <tr><td>delta</td><td>DETA</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="button" value=""/></td><td><input type="button" value=""/></td></tr> </table><br><div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <p>Server</p> <p>Current connections 0/250</p> <p>Listening on<br/>192.168.123.45</p> <p>Set Listening Port<br/>503 Bind</p> </div> | \$40.0                           | \$50.0                           | \$60.0                           | \$70.0                           | \$80.0                           | \$90.0 | \$100.0 | Open | Read | Write | Close | Get Max Count | Get Run Count | GetStatus | \$1 | \$3 | \$5 | \$7 | \$8 | \$9 | \$10 | <input type="button" value="1"/> | <input type="button" value="5"/> | <input type="button" value="1"/> | <input type="button" value="0"/> | <input type="button" value="8"/> | <input type="button" value="0"/> | <input type="button" value="0"/> | \$200 | \$110 | delta | DETA | <input type="button" value=""/> | <input type="button" value=""/> |
| \$40.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$50.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | \$60.0                           | \$70.0                           | \$80.0                           | \$90.0                           | \$100.0                          |        |         |      |      |       |       |               |               |           |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |       |       |       |      |                                 |                                 |
| Open                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Read                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Write                            | Close                            | Get Max Count                    | Get Run Count                    | GetStatus                        |        |         |      |      |       |       |               |               |           |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |       |       |       |      |                                 |                                 |
| \$1                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | \$5                              | \$7                              | \$8                              | \$9                              | \$10                             |        |         |      |      |       |       |               |               |           |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |       |       |       |      |                                 |                                 |
| <input type="button" value="1"/>                                                                                                                                                                                           | <input type="button" value="5"/>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <input type="button" value="1"/> | <input type="button" value="0"/> | <input type="button" value="8"/> | <input type="button" value="0"/> | <input type="button" value="0"/> |        |         |      |      |       |       |               |               |           |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |       |       |       |      |                                 |                                 |
| \$200                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | \$110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |        |         |      |      |       |       |               |               |           |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |       |       |       |      |                                 |                                 |
| delta                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | DETA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |        |         |      |      |       |       |               |               |           |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |       |       |       |      |                                 |                                 |
| <input type="button" value=""/>                                                                                                                                                                                            | <input type="button" value=""/>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |        |         |      |      |       |       |               |               |           |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |       |       |       |      |                                 |                                 |

## 4.15 UDP communication

When two devices do not use the same communication protocol, the Delta HMIs use COM (serial port), TCP, or UDP communication for data handshaking.

The following introduces the commands for UDP communication and how to establish connection with these commands. The commands include:

| Command           | Command expression | Description                                        |
|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| UDP communication | udp.Open           | Open the UDP network communication                 |
|                   | udp.Read           | Read characters (UDP)                              |
|                   | udp.Write          | Write characters (UDP)                             |
|                   | udp.Close          | Close the connection (UDP)                         |
|                   | udp.GetMaxCount    | Get the maximum number of connections (UDP)        |
|                   | udp.GetRunCount    | Get the number of running sockets (UDP)            |
|                   | udp.GetStatus      | Check the communication status of the socket (UDP) |

The following sections will explain each in detail.

■ udp.Open: open the UDP network communication

| Command name         | udp.Open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                       |      |                                   |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----|------------|----|-------------------|------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------------------|
| Command expression   | Socket = <b>udp.Open(ip, port, local_port)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                       |      |                                   |
| Parameter definition | ip: string; IP address of the receiver, such as "192.168.0.1"<br>port: integer; port of the receiver<br>local_port: integer; port of the sender                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                       |      |                                   |
| Example              | Socket = udp.Open("192.168.123.134", 502, 602)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                       |      |                                   |
| Example description  | Open the UDP network communication with the IP address as 192.168.123.134, the sender communication port as 602, and the receiver communication port as 502.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                       |      |                                   |
| Return value         | <p>Socket: return the socket number on success; return a negative value on failure</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>&gt; 0</td> <td>Successful</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Invalid parameter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-101</td> <td>Failed to open socket</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-145</td> <td>Too many sockets have been opened</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Return value | Description | > 0 | Successful | -1 | Invalid parameter | -101 | Failed to open socket | -145 | Too many sockets have been opened |
| Return value         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                       |      |                                   |
| > 0                  | Successful                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                       |      |                                   |
| -1                   | Invalid parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                       |      |                                   |
| -101                 | Failed to open socket                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                       |      |                                   |
| -145                 | Too many sockets have been opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                       |      |                                   |

■ udp.Read: read characters (UDP)

| Command name         | udp.Read                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                    |      |              |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----|------------|----|-------------------|------|--------------------|------|--------------|
| Command expression   | bytes_read, buffer = <b>udp.Read(socket, len, timeout)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                    |      |              |
| Parameter definition | socket: integer; 1 to 8<br>len: integer; string length<br>timeout: integer; delay time (unit: ms)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                    |      |              |
| Example              | bytes_read, buffer = udp.Read(1, 15, 1000)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                    |      |              |
| Example description  | Select socket 1, and read the characters with the set communication delay time of 1000 ms and the data length of 15 bytes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                    |      |              |
| Return value         | <p>bytes_read: return the length of the read data (in bytes) on success; return a negative value on failure</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>&gt; 1</td> <td>Successful</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Invalid parameter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-100</td> <td>Socket is not open</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-102</td> <td>Read failure</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>buffer: the returned string</p> | Return value | Description | > 1 | Successful | -1 | Invalid parameter | -100 | Socket is not open | -102 | Read failure |
| Return value         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                    |      |              |
| > 1                  | Successful                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                    |      |              |
| -1                   | Invalid parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                    |      |              |
| -100                 | Socket is not open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                    |      |              |
| -102                 | Read failure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |             |     |            |    |                   |      |                    |      |              |

■ **udp.Write:** write characters (UDP)

| Command name         | udp.Write                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |      |               |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------|-------------|----|-------------------|------|--------------------|------|---------------|
| Command expression   | ret = <b>udp.Write</b> (socket, buffer, len, timeout)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |      |               |
| Parameter definition | socket: integer; 1 to 8<br>buffer: string<br>len: integer; string length<br>timeout: integer; delay time (ms)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |      |               |
| Example              | ret = udp.Write(1, "DELTA", 5, 1000)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |      |               |
| Example description  | Write the string "DELTA" to socket 1 with the length of 5 bytes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |      |               |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return a negative value on failure <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Return value</th> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Invalid parameter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-100</td> <td>Socket is not open</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-103</td> <td>Write failure</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |  | Return value | Description | -1 | Invalid parameter | -100 | Socket is not open | -103 | Write failure |
| Return value         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |      |               |
| -1                   | Invalid parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |      |               |
| -100                 | Socket is not open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |      |               |
| -103                 | Write failure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |      |               |

■ **udp.Close:** close the connection (UDP)

| Command name         | udp.Close                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------|-------------|----|-------------------|------|--------------------|
| Command expression   | ret = <b>udp.Close</b> (socket)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |
| Parameter definition | socket: integer; 1 to 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |
| Example              | ret = udp.Close(1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |
| Example description  | Close the socket 1 connection of UDP communication.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return 0 or a negative value on failure <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Return value</th> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Invalid parameter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-100</td> <td>Socket is not open</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |  | Return value | Description | -1 | Invalid parameter | -100 | Socket is not open |
| Return value         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |
| -1                   | Invalid parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |
| -100                 | Socket is not open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |              |             |    |                   |      |                    |

■ **udp.GetMaxCount:** get the maximum number of connections (UDP)

|                      |                                                              |  |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Command name         | udp.GetMaxCount                                              |  |
| Command expression   | count = <b>udp.GetMaxCount()</b>                             |  |
| Parameter definition | No parameters                                                |  |
| Example              | count = udp.GetMaxCount()                                    |  |
| Example description  | Get the maximum number of connections for UDP communication. |  |
| Return value         | count: the maximum number of sockets in the system           |  |

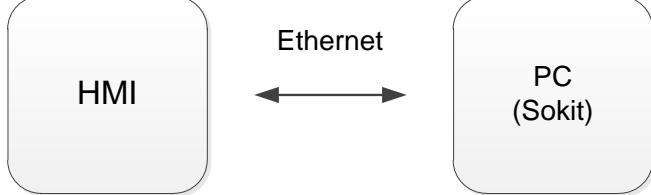
■ udp.GetRunCount: get the number of running sockets (UDP)

|                      |                                                             |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | udp.GetRunCount                                             |
| Command expression   | count = <b>udp.GetRunCount()</b>                            |
| Parameter definition | No parameters                                               |
| Example              | count = udp.GetRunCount()                                   |
| Example description  | Get the number of running sockets of the UDP communication. |
| Return value         | count: number of running sockets                            |

■ udp.GetStatus: check the communication status of the socket (UDP)

|                      |                                                                              |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | udp.GetStatus                                                                |
| Command expression   | status = <b>udp.GetStatus(socket)</b>                                        |
| Parameter definition | socket: integer; 1 to 8                                                      |
| Example              | status = udp.GetStatus(1)                                                    |
| Example description  | Check the communication status of socket 1 of the UDP communication.         |
| Return value         | Status: return 1 when the socket is open; return 0 when the socket is closed |

The following is a detailed description with an example of UDP communication.

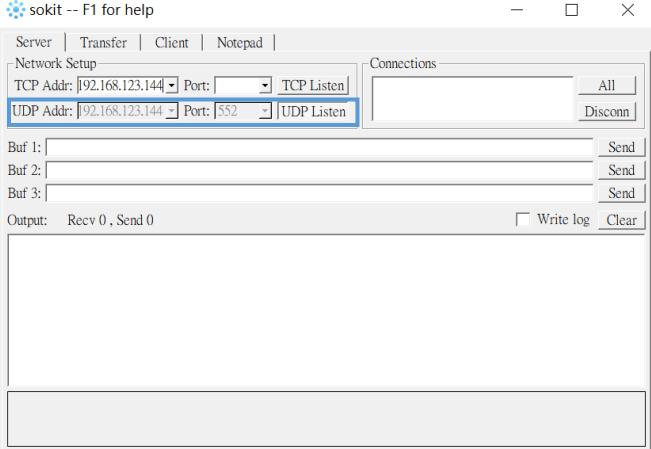
| UDP communication                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Build hardware connection                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The concept map for wiring is as follows.</li> <li>■ Use the HMI as the Client and the PC as the Server to receive data from the Client. Or use the PC as the Client and the HMI as the Server to receive data from the Client.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Build Lua commands for UDP communication | <p>The commands are as follows:</p> <pre> while true do     if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,0)==1 then         ip = "192.168.123.144"         port = 552         local_port = 602         Socket = udp.Open(ip, port, local_port)         mem.inter.Write(1, Socket)         mem.inter.WriteBit(0,0,0)     end      if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,1)==1 then         socket = 1         buffer = "DELTA"         len = 5         timeout = 1000         ret = udp.Write(socket, buffer, len, timeout)         mem.inter.Write(5, ret)         mem.inter.WriteBit(0,1,0)     end      if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,2)==1 then         socket = 1         len = 15         timeout = 1000         bytes_read, buffer = udp.Read(socket, len, timeout)         mem.inter.WriteAscii(10, buffer,string.len(buffer))         mem.inter.Write(20,bytes_read)         mem.inter.WriteBit(0,2,0)     end      if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,3)==1 then         socket = 1         ret = udp.Close(socket)         mem.inter.Write(30,ret)         mem.inter.WriteBit(0,3,0)     end      if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,4)==1 then         count = udp.GetMaxCount()         mem.inter.Write(40,count)         mem.inter.WriteBit(0,4,0)     end </pre> |

| UDP communication                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Build Lua commands for UDP communication</p> <pre> if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,5)==1 then     count = udp.GetRunCount()     mem.inter.Write(50,count)     mem.inter.WriteBit(0,5,0) end  if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,6)==1 then     status = udp.GetStatus(1)     mem.inter.Write(60,count)     mem.inter.WriteBit(0,6,0) end end </pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When \$0.0 is triggered, the HMI establishes the network settings with the HMI Port as 602, the destination IP address as 192.168.123.144, and the port of the sender as 552. The HMI writes the return value to the memory address \$1, and then closes \$0.0.</li> </ul> <pre> if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,0)==1 then     ip = "192.168.123.144"     port = 552     local_port = 602     Socket = udp.Open(ip, port, local_port)     mem.inter.Write(1, Socket)     mem.inter.WriteBit(0,0,0) end </pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When \$0.1 is triggered, the HMI writes the string "DELTA" to the first (socket) connection with the length of 5 bytes, writes the return value to \$5, and then closes \$0.1.</li> </ul> <pre> if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,1)==1 then     socket = 1     buffer = "DELTA"     len = 5     timeout = 1000     ret = udp.Write(socket, buffer, len, timeout)     mem.inter.Write(5, ret)     mem.inter.WriteBit(0,1,0) end </pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When \$0.2 is triggered, the HMI reads the data <i>buffer</i> with the length of 15 bytes and the communication time of 1000 ms, then writes the data <i>buffer</i> to \$10, writes the return value to the memory address \$20, and then closes \$0.2.</li> </ul> <pre> if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,2)==1 then     socket = 1     len = 15     timeout = 1000     bytes_read, buffer = udp.Read(socket, len, timeout)     mem.inter.WriteAscii(10, buffer,string.len(buffer))     mem.inter.Write(20,bytes_read)     mem.inter.WriteBit(0,2,0) end </pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When \$0.3 is triggered, the HMI closes the first (socket) communication, writes the return value to \$30, and then closes \$0.3.</li> </ul> <pre> if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,3)==1 then     socket = 1     ret = udp.Close(socket)     mem.inter.Write(30,ret)     mem.inter.WriteBit(0,3,0) end </pre> | <p>if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,5)==1 then<br/>     count = udp.GetRunCount()<br/>     mem.inter.Write(50,count)<br/>     mem.inter.WriteBit(0,5,0)<br/> end</p> <p>if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,6)==1 then<br/>     status = udp.GetStatus(1)<br/>     mem.inter.Write(60,count)<br/>     mem.inter.WriteBit(0,6,0)<br/> end<br/> end</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When \$0.0 is triggered, the HMI establishes the network settings with the HMI Port as 602, the destination IP address as 192.168.123.144, and the port of the sender as 552. The HMI writes the return value to the memory address \$1, and then closes \$0.0.</li> </ul> <pre> if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,0)==1 then     ip = "192.168.123.144"     port = 552     local_port = 602     Socket = udp.Open(ip, port, local_port)     mem.inter.Write(1, Socket)     mem.inter.WriteBit(0,0,0) end </pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When \$0.1 is triggered, the HMI writes the string "DELTA" to the first (socket) connection with the length of 5 bytes, writes the return value to \$5, and then closes \$0.1.</li> </ul> <pre> if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,1)==1 then     socket = 1     buffer = "DELTA"     len = 5     timeout = 1000     ret = udp.Write(socket, buffer, len, timeout)     mem.inter.Write(5, ret)     mem.inter.WriteBit(0,1,0) end </pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When \$0.2 is triggered, the HMI reads the data <i>buffer</i> with the length of 15 bytes and the communication time of 1000 ms, then writes the data <i>buffer</i> to \$10, writes the return value to the memory address \$20, and then closes \$0.2.</li> </ul> <pre> if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,2)==1 then     socket = 1     len = 15     timeout = 1000     bytes_read, buffer = udp.Read(socket, len, timeout)     mem.inter.WriteAscii(10, buffer,string.len(buffer))     mem.inter.Write(20,bytes_read)     mem.inter.WriteBit(0,2,0) end </pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When \$0.3 is triggered, the HMI closes the first (socket) communication, writes the return value to \$30, and then closes \$0.3.</li> </ul> <pre> if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,3)==1 then     socket = 1     ret = udp.Close(socket)     mem.inter.Write(30,ret)     mem.inter.WriteBit(0,3,0) end </pre> |

| UDP communication                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |        |     |                     |               |                      |               |                     |                         |                      |                |                            |                |                            |                |                          |                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|---------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| <p>Build Lua commands for UDP communication</p> <pre> if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,4)==1 then     count = udp.GetMaxCount()     mem.inter.Write(40,count)     mem.inter.WriteBit(0,4,0) end </pre> <p>if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,5)==1 then</p> <pre>     count = udp.GetRunCount()     mem.inter.Write(50,count)     mem.inter.WriteBit(0,5,0) end </pre> <p>if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,6)==1 then</p> <pre>     status = udp.GetStatus(1)     mem.inter.Write(60,count)     mem.inter.WriteBit(0,6,0) end </pre> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When \$0.4 is triggered, the HMI obtains information about the maximum number of supported connections, writes the value to \$40, and closes \$0.4.</li> </ul> <pre> if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,4)==1 then     count = udp.GetMaxCount()     mem.inter.Write(40,count)     mem.inter.WriteBit(0,4,0) end </pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When \$0.5 is triggered, the HMI checks the number of currently running sockets, writes the value to \$50, and closes \$0.5.</li> </ul> <pre> if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,5)==1 then     count = udp.GetRunCount()     mem.inter.Write(50,count)     mem.inter.WriteBit(0,5,0) end </pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When \$0.6 is triggered, the HMI checks the connection status of the specified socket, writes the value to \$60, and closes \$0.6.</li> </ul> <pre> if mem.inter.ReadBit(0,6)==1 then     status = udp.GetStatus(1)     mem.inter.Write(60,count)     mem.inter.WriteBit(0,6,0) end </pre>                                                                 |        |     |                     |               |                      |               |                     |                         |                      |                |                            |                |                            |                |                          |                |
| <p>Create Maintained buttons, Numeric Entry and Character Entry elements</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">button</th> <th style="text-align: center;">ret</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">W:\$0.0<br/>udp.open</td> <td style="text-align: center;">W:\$1<br/>1234</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">W:\$0.1<br/>udp.write</td> <td style="text-align: center;">W:\$5<br/>1234</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">W:\$0.2<br/>udp.Read</td> <td style="text-align: center;">W:\$10<br/>EFGHI<br/>J...</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">W:\$0.3<br/>udp.Close</td> <td style="text-align: center;">W:\$30<br/>1234</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">W:\$0.4<br/>udp.GetMaxCount</td> <td style="text-align: center;">W:\$40<br/>1234</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">W:\$0.5<br/>udp.GetRunCount</td> <td style="text-align: center;">W:\$50<br/>1234</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">W:\$0.6<br/>udp.GetStatus</td> <td style="text-align: center;">W:\$60<br/>1234</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | button | ret | W:\$0.0<br>udp.open | W:\$1<br>1234 | W:\$0.1<br>udp.write | W:\$5<br>1234 | W:\$0.2<br>udp.Read | W:\$10<br>EFGHI<br>J... | W:\$0.3<br>udp.Close | W:\$30<br>1234 | W:\$0.4<br>udp.GetMaxCount | W:\$40<br>1234 | W:\$0.5<br>udp.GetRunCount | W:\$50<br>1234 | W:\$0.6<br>udp.GetStatus | W:\$60<br>1234 |
| button                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ret                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |     |                     |               |                      |               |                     |                         |                      |                |                            |                |                            |                |                          |                |
| W:\$0.0<br>udp.open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | W:\$1<br>1234                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |        |     |                     |               |                      |               |                     |                         |                      |                |                            |                |                            |                |                          |                |
| W:\$0.1<br>udp.write                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | W:\$5<br>1234                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |        |     |                     |               |                      |               |                     |                         |                      |                |                            |                |                            |                |                          |                |
| W:\$0.2<br>udp.Read                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | W:\$10<br>EFGHI<br>J...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |     |                     |               |                      |               |                     |                         |                      |                |                            |                |                            |                |                          |                |
| W:\$0.3<br>udp.Close                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | W:\$30<br>1234                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |     |                     |               |                      |               |                     |                         |                      |                |                            |                |                            |                |                          |                |
| W:\$0.4<br>udp.GetMaxCount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | W:\$40<br>1234                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |     |                     |               |                      |               |                     |                         |                      |                |                            |                |                            |                |                          |                |
| W:\$0.5<br>udp.GetRunCount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | W:\$50<br>1234                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |     |                     |               |                      |               |                     |                         |                      |                |                            |                |                            |                |                          |                |
| W:\$0.6<br>udp.GetStatus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | W:\$60<br>1234                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |     |                     |               |                      |               |                     |                         |                      |                |                            |                |                            |                |                          |                |

**UDP communication**

- After building the Lua program and creating the elements, compile and download the project to the HMI.
- Use the third-party software sokit and set the computer as the Server. Set the listening port and press **UDP Listen** to wait for the Client to connect.

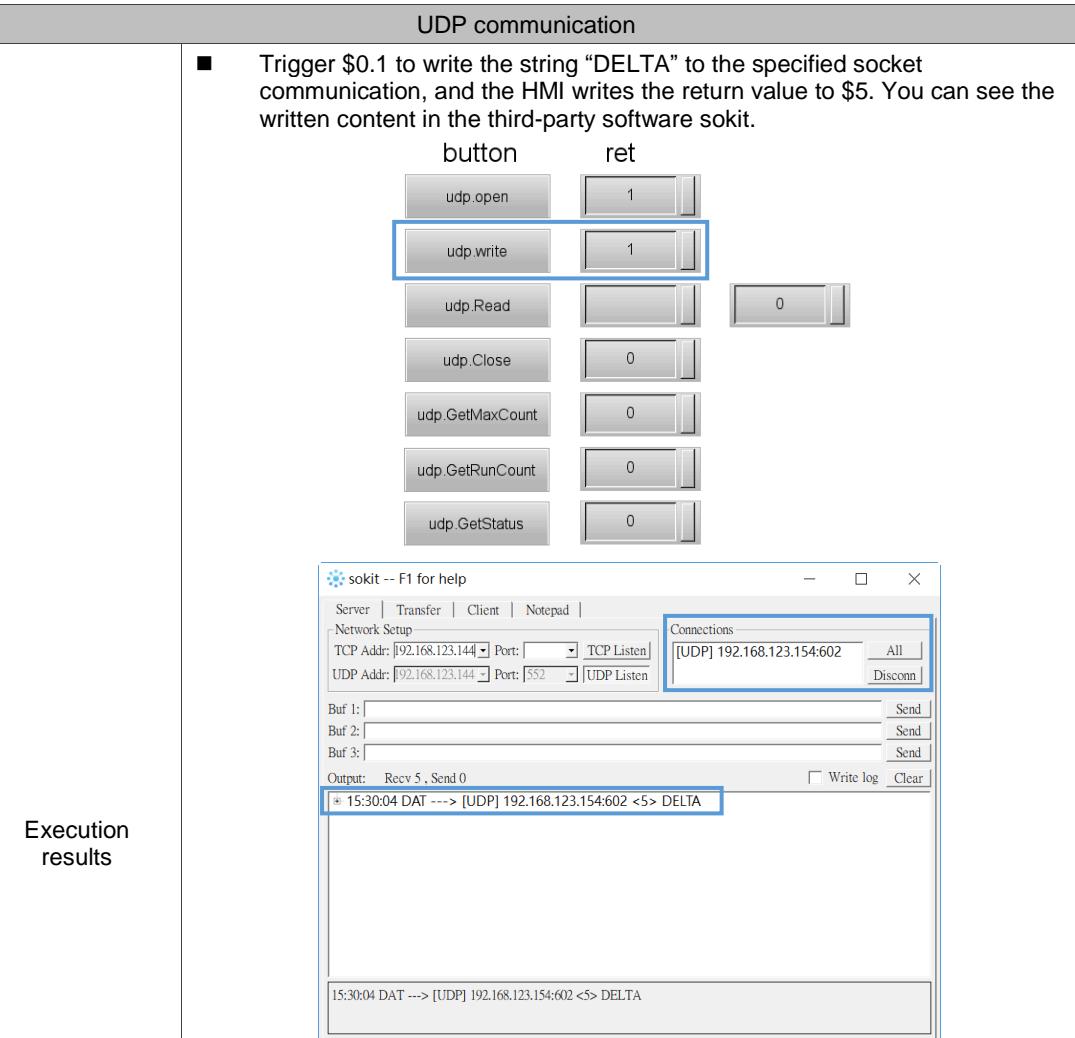


The screenshot shows the sokit software window titled "sokit -- F1 for help". It has tabs for Server, Transfer, Client, and Notepad. Under Network Setup, the TCP Addr is set to 192.168.123.144 and Port is 552, with the checkbox for TCP Listen checked. The UDP Addr is also set to 192.168.123.144 and Port is 552, with the checkbox for UDP Listen checked. Below these fields are three input fields labeled Buf 1, Buf 2, and Buf 3, each with a "Send" button next to it. At the bottom, there's an "Output" section with "Recv 0 , Send 0", a "Write log" checkbox, and a "Clear" button.

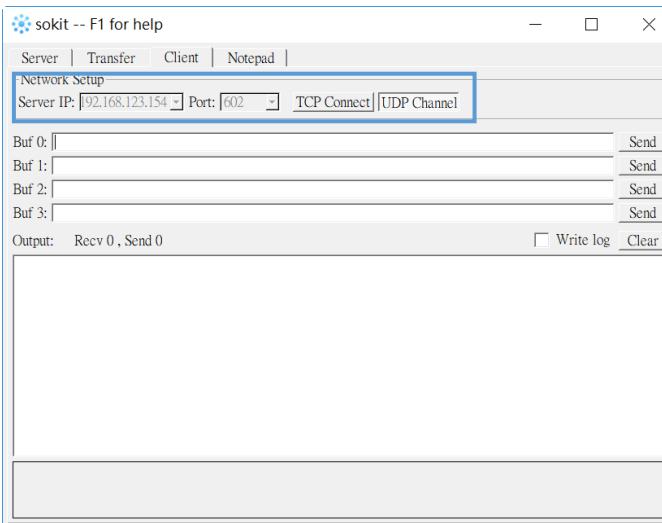
**Execution results**

- Trigger \$0.0 to establish connection settings, and the HMI writes the return value to \$1, and then closes \$0.1.

| button          | ret |
|-----------------|-----|
| udp.open        | 1   |
| udp.write       | 0   |
| udp Read        | 0   |
| udp.Close       | 0   |
| udp.GetMaxCount | 0   |
| udp.GetRunCount | 0   |
| udp.GetStatus   | 0   |

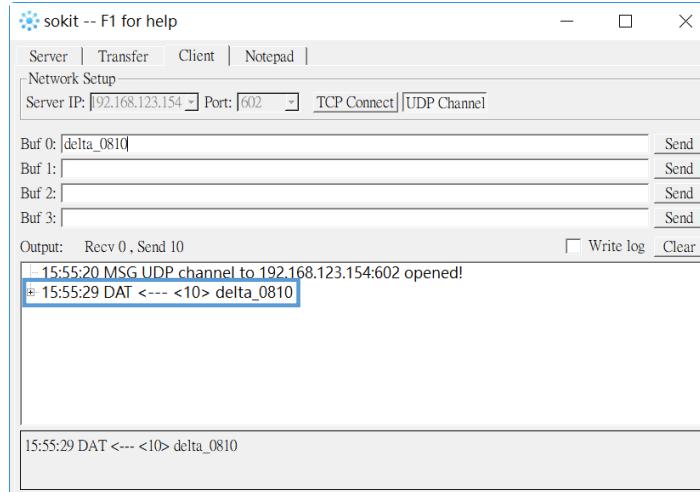


- Set the PC as the Client, set the Server IP address and Port, and establish a connection.



### UDP communication

- Write the string "delta\_0810" to the buffer through sokit. Trigger \$0.2 on the HMI, and the HMI reads the data in the buffer, writes the data to \$10, and writes the return value to \$20.



Execution results

| button          | ret        |
|-----------------|------------|
| udp.open        | 1          |
| udp.write       | 1          |
| udp.Read        | delta_0810 |
| udp.Close       | 0          |
| udp.GetMaxCount | 0          |
| udp.GetRunCount | 0          |
| udp.GetStatus   | 0          |

- Trigger \$0.4, and the maximum number of supported connections of 8 is obtained.

| button          | ret        |
|-----------------|------------|
| udp.open        | 1          |
| udp.write       | 1          |
| udp.Read        | delta_0810 |
| udp.Close       | 0          |
| udp.GetMaxCount | 8          |
| udp.GetRunCount | 0          |
| udp.GetStatus   | 0          |

| UDP communication                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------|-----|----------|---|-----------|---|----------|------------|-----------|---|-----------------|---|-----------------|---|---------------|---|
| Execution results                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| ■ Trigger \$0.5 to get the number of running sockets, and the result is written to \$10.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>button</th><th>ret</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>udp.open</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>udp.write</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>udp.Read</td><td>delta_0810</td></tr> <tr> <td>udp.Close</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>udp.GetMaxCount</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>udp.GetRunCount</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>udp.GetStatus</td><td>0</td></tr> </tbody> </table> |            | button | ret | udp.open | 1 | udp.write | 1 | udp.Read | delta_0810 | udp.Close | 0 | udp.GetMaxCount | 8 | udp.GetRunCount | 1 | udp.GetStatus | 0 |
| button                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ret        |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1          |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.write                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1          |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.Read                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | delta_0810 |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.Close                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0          |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.GetMaxCount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8          |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.GetRunCount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1          |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.GetStatus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0          |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>button</th><th>ret</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>udp.open</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>udp.write</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>udp.Read</td><td>delta_0810</td></tr> <tr> <td>udp.Close</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>udp.GetMaxCount</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>udp.GetRunCount</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>udp.GetStatus</td><td>1</td></tr> </tbody> </table> |            | button | ret | udp.open | 1 | udp.write | 1 | udp.Read | delta_0810 | udp.Close | 0 | udp.GetMaxCount | 8 | udp.GetRunCount | 1 | udp.GetStatus | 1 |
| button                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ret        |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1          |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.write                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1          |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.Read                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | delta_0810 |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.Close                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0          |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.GetMaxCount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8          |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.GetRunCount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1          |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.GetStatus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1          |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| ■ Trigger \$0.6 to obtain the status of the specified Socket. 1 means opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>button</th><th>ret</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>udp.open</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>udp.write</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>udp.Read</td><td>delta_0810</td></tr> <tr> <td>udp.Close</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>udp.GetMaxCount</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>udp.GetRunCount</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>udp.GetStatus</td><td>1</td></tr> </tbody> </table> |            | button | ret | udp.open | 1 | udp.write | 1 | udp.Read | delta_0810 | udp.Close | 0 | udp.GetMaxCount | 8 | udp.GetRunCount | 1 | udp.GetStatus | 1 |
| button                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ret        |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1          |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.write                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1          |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.Read                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | delta_0810 |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.Close                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0          |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.GetMaxCount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8          |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.GetRunCount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1          |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.GetStatus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1          |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| ■ Trigger \$0.3 to close the Socket.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>button</th><th>ret</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>udp.open</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>udp.write</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>udp.Read</td><td>delta_0810</td></tr> <tr> <td>udp.Close</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>udp.GetMaxCount</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>udp.GetRunCount</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>udp.GetStatus</td><td>1</td></tr> </tbody> </table> |            | button | ret | udp.open | 1 | udp.write | 1 | udp.Read | delta_0810 | udp.Close | 1 | udp.GetMaxCount | 8 | udp.GetRunCount | 1 | udp.GetStatus | 1 |
| button                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ret        |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1          |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.write                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1          |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.Read                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | delta_0810 |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.Close                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1          |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.GetMaxCount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8          |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.GetRunCount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1          |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |
| udp.GetStatus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1          |        |     |          |   |           |   |          |            |           |   |                 |   |                 |   |               |   |

## 4.16 Text encoding (encoding format change)

This command helps you convert the encoding format from GBK to UTF-8. The command includes:

| Command                                   | Command expression | Description          |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Text encoding<br>(encoding format change) | text.GbkToUtf8     | Convert GBK to UTF-8 |

The following section will explain the command in detail.

### ■ text.GbkToUtf8: convert GBK to UTF-8

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | text.GbkToUtf8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Command expression   | utf8_len, utf8_string = <b>text.GbkToUtf8</b> (ascii_string, ascii_len)                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Parameter definition | ascii_string: GBK string<br>ascii_len: integer; string length (in bytes)                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Example              | utf8_len, utf8_string = text.GbkToUtf8("简体", string.len("简体"))                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Example description  | Use <i>string.len("简体")</i> as the string length to convert the string "简体" to a string in UTF-8 format.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Return value         | utf8_len: integer; the length of the UTF-8 string after conversion (in bytes); if the return value is less than or equal to 0, it indicates an exception.<br>utf8_string: string; the UTF-8 string after conversion; if <i>nil</i> is returned, it indicates an exception. |

### Example (text.GbkToUtf8)

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Build Lua program | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Build a Lua program to convert data formats.</li> <li>■ If \$10.1 is triggered, the HMI reads the string of Read Address \$100 as "buffer" with the length of 4, converts the string "buffer" to UTF-8 encoding format, and lastly writes the result string to \$600.</li> </ul> <pre> while true do     if (mem.inter.ReadBit(10, 1) == 1) then         buffer = mem.inter.ReadAscii(100, 4)         str_bytes, utf_str = text.GbkToUtf8(buffer, 4)         mem.inter.WriteAscii(600, utf_str, str_bytes)     end end </pre> |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example (text.GbkToUtf8)**

■ Create a Maintained button and set the Write Address to \$10.1.

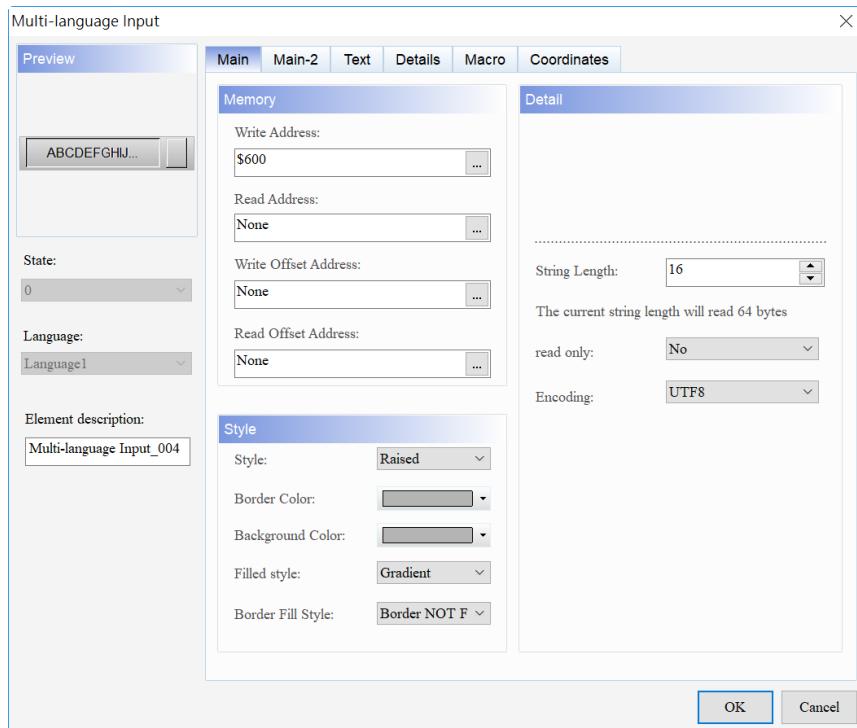
■ Create a Numeric Entry element, and set the Write Address to \$100 and the Data Format to Hexadecimal.

**Create Maintained button, Numeric Entry and Multi-language Input elements**

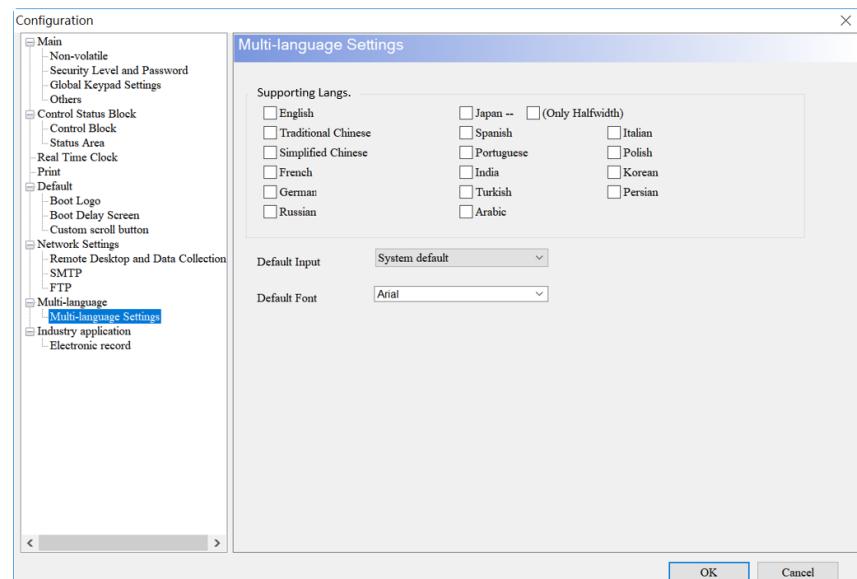
**Example (text.GbkToUtf8)**

- Create a Multi-language Input element. Set the Write Address to \$600, the Encoding to UTF8, and the String Length to 16.

Note: select at least one language for using the Multi-language Input element.



Create Maintained button, Numeric Entry and Multi-language Input elements



- After building the Lua program and creating the elements, compile and download the project to the HMI.  
 ■ Enter EFB4A8CC to \$100, trigger \$10.1, and \$600 displays the corresponding data.

|  | GBK | UTF-8 |
|--|-----|-------|
|  |     |       |

Execution results

## 4.17 Utility (CRC calculation)

This command helps you calculate the CRC value. CRC (Cyclic redundancy check) is used to verify whether an error has occurred during data transmission. This manual does not cover further information on CRC. Refer to the data available on the Internet for more information.

The command includes:

| Command                   | Command expression | Description             |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Utility (CRC calculation) | util.Crc16Modbus   | Calculate the CRC value |

The following section will explain the command in detail.

### ■ util.Crc16Modbus: calculate the CRC value

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | util.Crc16Modbus                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Command expression   | crc16 = <b>util.Crc16Modbus</b> (str, strLen, initialValue)                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Parameter definition | str: ASCII string<br>strLen: integer; string length (in bytes)<br>initialValue: initial value; the default is 0xFFFF                                                                                                                |
| Example              | crc16 = util.Crc16Modbus("abc123", 6, 0xFFFF)                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Example description  | Create the initial value 0xFFFF in hexadecimal. Calculate the string "abc123" (6 bytes in length) with the initial value to get the CRC value.<br>For the detailed calculation, refer to the information available on the Internet. |
| Return value         | crc16: integer; the result of crc16 calculation                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Example (Utility)              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                |           |        |  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------|--|
| Convert the format with Lua    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Build the Lua program to convert the data formats, and the value is written to the memory address \$1.           </li> </ul> <pre> while true do     str = "abc123"     strLen = string.len(str)     initialValue = 0xFFFF     crc16 = util.Crc16Modbus(str, strLen, initialValue)     mem.inter.Write(1,crc16) end </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                |           |        |  |
| Create Numeric Entry element   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Create a Numeric Entry element and set the Write Address to \$1.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                |           |        |  |
| Execution results              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After building the Lua program and creating the elements, compile and download the project to the HMI.</li> <li>The Numeric Entry element displays the CRC result calculated from the string "abc123" and the initial value.</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">The string for CRC calculation</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">CRC value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 10px;">abc123</td><td style="text-align: center; padding: 10px;"> </td></tr> </tbody> </table> | The string for CRC calculation | CRC value | abc123 |  |
| The string for CRC calculation | CRC value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                |           |        |  |
| abc123                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                |           |        |  |

## 4.18 Convert (floating-point number conversion)

These commands help you convert the data formats. The commands include:

| Command                                          | Command expression | Description                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Convert<br>(floating-point number<br>conversion) | convert.IntToFloat | Convert the integer to a floating-point<br>number       |
|                                                  | convert.ToNum      | Convert the string to a 64-bit<br>floating-point number |

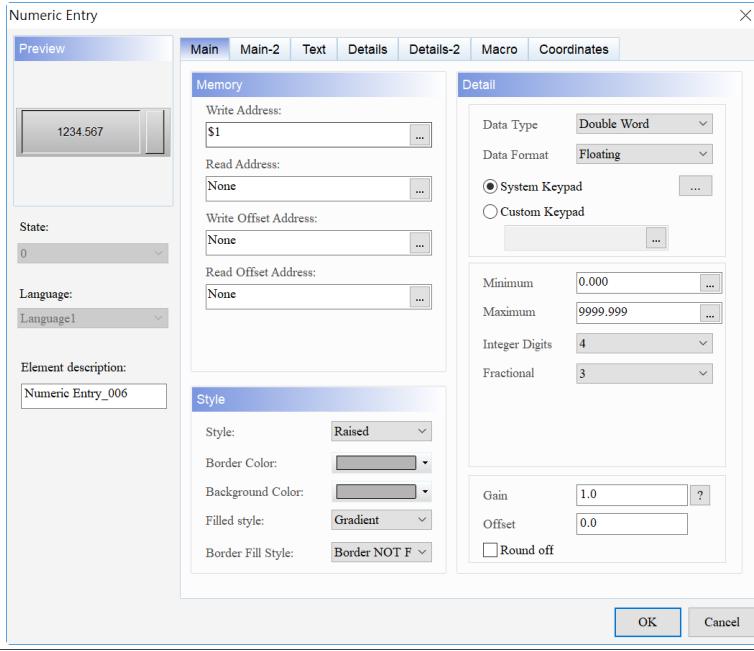
The following sections will explain each in detail.

- convert.IntToFloat: convert the integer to a floating-point number

|                      |                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | convert.IntToFloat                                                                                                 |
| Command expression   | fVal, ret = <b>convert.IntToFloat(iVal)</b>                                                                        |
| Parameter definition | iVal: 32-bit integer                                                                                               |
| Example              | fVal, ret = convert.IntToFloat(0x42F6E666)                                                                         |
| Example description  | Convert the data format of 0x42F6E666 from integer to floating-point number.                                       |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure<br>fVal: the single-precision floating-point number after conversion |

- convert.ToNum: convert the string to a 64-bit floating-point number

|                      |                                                                                                          |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | convert.ToNum                                                                                            |
| Command expression   | dVal, ret = <b>convert.ToNum(str)</b>                                                                    |
| Parameter definition | str: string, for example: "123"                                                                          |
| Example              | dVal, ret = convert.ToNum("123")                                                                         |
| Example description  | Convert the string "123" to a 64-bit floating-point number, and thus dVal = 123.                         |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure<br>dVal: the 64-bit floating-point number after conversion |

| convert                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |       |            |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------|------------|---------|
| Convert the format with Lua<br><pre>while true do     fVal = convert.IntToFloat(0x42F6E666)     mem.inter.WriteFloat(1,fVal) end</pre> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Build the Lua program to convert the data format, and the value is written to the memory address \$1.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         |       |            |         |
| Create Numeric Entry element                                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Create a Numeric Entry element, set the Write Address to \$1 and the Data Format to Floating.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |       |            |         |
| Execution results                                                                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After building the Lua program and creating the elements, compile and download the project to the HMI.</li> <li>The Numeric Entry element displays the result of converting 0x42F6E666 to a floating-point number.</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Integer</th><th style="width: 50%;">Float</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0x42F6E666</td><td>123.450</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Integer | Float | 0x42F6E666 | 123.450 |
| Integer                                                                                                                                | Float                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |       |            |         |
| 0x42F6E666                                                                                                                             | 123.450                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         |       |            |         |

## 4.19 Account (permissions and password setup)

These commands help you manage permissions and passwords. The commands include:

| Command                                        | Command expression            | Description                            |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Account<br>(permissions and<br>password setup) | account.Add                   | Add permissions account                |
|                                                | account.Delete                | Delete permissions account             |
|                                                | account.ChangeName            | Change permissions account name        |
|                                                | account.ChangePassword        | Change permissions password            |
|                                                | account.ChangeLevel           | Change permission level of the account |
|                                                | account.GetPassword           | Get user password                      |
|                                                | account.GetLevel              | Get permission level of the account    |
|                                                | account.GetCurrentLogin       | Get current login account              |
|                                                | account.IsExist               | Check whether the account exists       |
|                                                | account.Login                 | Log in to permissions account          |
|                                                | account.ResetLockStatus       | Unlock a locked account                |
|                                                | account.ChangeUserExpiredDays | Change account expiration time         |
|                                                | account.ChangePwdExpiredDays  | Change password expiration             |
|                                                | account.GetStatus             | Get account status                     |
|                                                | account.GetLockedList         | Get a list of locked accounts          |

The following sections will explain each in detail.

### ■ account.Add: add permissions account

|                      |                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | account.Add                                                                                         |
| Command expression   | ret = <b>account.Add</b> (name, password, level)                                                    |
| Parameter definition | name: account name<br>password: account password<br>level: integer; permission level of the account |
| Example              | ret = account.Add("DELTA", "1234", 5)                                                               |
| Example description  | Add an account with the permission level as 5, the username as DELTA, and the password as 1234.     |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure                                                       |

### ■ account.Delete: delete permissions account

|                      |                                                           |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | account.Delete                                            |
| Command expression   | ret = <b>account.Delete</b> (name)                        |
| Parameter definition | name: account name                                        |
| Example              | ret = account.Delete("posheng")                           |
| Example description  | Delete the permissions account of the username "posheng". |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure             |

■ account.ChangeName: change permissions account name

|                      |                                                                                      |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | account.ChangeName                                                                   |
| Command expression   | ret = <b>account.ChangeName</b> (srcName, newName)                                   |
| Parameter definition | srcName: string; the account name to be changed<br>newName: string; new account name |
| Example              | ret = account.ChangeName("DELTA", "posheng")                                         |
| Example description  | Change the username from "DELTA" to "posheng".                                       |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure                                        |

■ account.ChangePassword: change permissions password

|                      |                                                                                       |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | account.ChangePassword                                                                |
| Command expression   | ret = <b>account.ChangePassword</b> (Name, newPassword)                               |
| Parameter definition | name: string; the account password to be changed<br>newPassword: string; new password |
| Example              | ret = account.ChangePassword("DELTA", "0101")                                         |
| Example description  | Change the password of the user "DELTA" to 0101.                                      |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure                                         |

■ account.ChangeLevel: change permission level of the account

|                      |                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | account.ChangeLevel                                                                                                 |
| Command expression   | ret = <b>account.ChangeLevel</b> (name, newLevel)                                                                   |
| Parameter definition | name: string; the name of the account whose permissions is to be changed<br>newLevel: integer; new permission level |
| Example              | account.ChangeLevel("DELTA", 1)                                                                                     |
| Example description  | Change the permission level of the user "DELTA" to 1.                                                               |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure                                                                       |

■ account.GetPassword: get user password

|                      |                                                                                          |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | account.GetPassword                                                                      |
| Command expression   | ret, password = <b>account.GetPassword</b> (name)                                        |
| Parameter definition | name: the name of the account whose password is to be obtained                           |
| Example              | ret, password = account.GetPassword("DELTA")                                             |
| Example description  | password = the password of the user "DELTA".                                             |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure<br>password: string; the obtained password |

■ account.GetLevel: get permission level of the account

|                      |                                                                                                |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | account.GetLevel                                                                               |
| Command expression   | ret, level = <b>account.GetLevel</b> (name)                                                    |
| Parameter definition | name: string; the name of the account whose permission level is to be obtained                 |
| Example              | ret, level = account.GetLevel("DELTA")                                                         |
| Example description  | level = the permission level of the user "DELTA".                                              |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure<br>level: integer; the obtained permission level |

■ account.GetCurrentLogin: get current login account

|                      |                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | account.GetCurrentLogin                                                                                                                   |
| Command expression   | ret, name, level = <b>account.GetCurrentLogin()</b>                                                                                       |
| Parameter definition | No parameters                                                                                                                             |
| Example              | ret, name, level = account.GetCurrentLogin()                                                                                              |
| Example description  | Get the current logged in account.                                                                                                        |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure<br>name: string; the obtained account name<br>level: integer; the obtained permission level |

■ account.IsExist: check whether the account exists

|                      |                                                           |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | account.IsExist                                           |
| Command expression   | ret = <b>account.IsExist</b> (name)                       |
| Parameter definition | name: string; account name                                |
| Example              | ret = account.IsExist("DELTA")                            |
| Example description  | Check whether the account of the user "DELTA" exists.     |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 if it exists; return 0 if it does not exist |

■ account.Login: log in to permissions account

|                      |                                                                                        |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | account.Login                                                                          |
| Command expression   | ret = <b>account.Login</b> (name, password)                                            |
| Parameter definition | name: string; login account<br>password: string; login password                        |
| Example              | ret = account.Login("DELTA", "0101")                                                   |
| Example description  | Use the username "DELTA" and the password "0101" to log in to the permissions account. |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure                                          |

■ account.ResetLockStatus: unlock a locked account

|                      |                                               |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | account.ResetLockStatus                       |
| Command expression   | ret = <b>account.ResetLockStatus</b> (name)   |
| Parameter definition | name: string; account name                    |
| Example              | ret = account.ResetLockStatus("user01")       |
| Example description  | Unlock the locked account "user01".           |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure |

■ account.ChangeUserExpiredDays: change account expiration time

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | account.ChangeUserExpiredDays                                                                                                                                   |
| Command expression   | ret = <b>account.ChangeUserExpiredDays</b> (name, expiredDays)                                                                                                  |
| Parameter definition | name: string; the name of the account whose account expiration time is to be changed<br>expiredDays: integer; 0 to 9999                                         |
| Example              | ret = account.ChangeUserExpiredDays("11", 2)                                                                                                                    |
| Example description  | Change the account expiration time of the account name "11" to 2 days.<br>Note: when you log in to this account, the system shows that the account has expired. |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure; return -1 on parameter setting error                                                                             |

■ account.ChangePwdExpiredDays: change password expiration

|                      |                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | account.ChangePwdExpiredDays                                                                                                                                 |
| Command expression   | ret = <b>account.ChangePwdExpiredDays</b> (name, expiredDays)                                                                                                |
| Parameter definition | name: string; the name of the account whose password expiration is to be changed<br>expiredDays: integer; 0 to 9999                                          |
| Example              | ret = account.ChangePwdExpiredDays("33", 2)                                                                                                                  |
| Example description  | Change the password expiration of the account name "33" to 2 days.<br>Note: when you log in to this account, the system shows that the password has expired. |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure; return -1 on parameter setting error                                                                          |

■ account.GetStatus: get account status

|                      |                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | account.GetStatus                                                                                                      |
| Command expression   | ret = <b>account.GetStatus</b> (name)                                                                                  |
| Parameter definition | name: string; the name of the account whose account status is to be obtained                                           |
| Example              | ret = account.GetStatus("33")                                                                                          |
| Example description  | Get the account status of the account name "33".                                                                       |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 if the account is locked; return 0 if the account is not locked;<br>return -1 on parameter setting error |

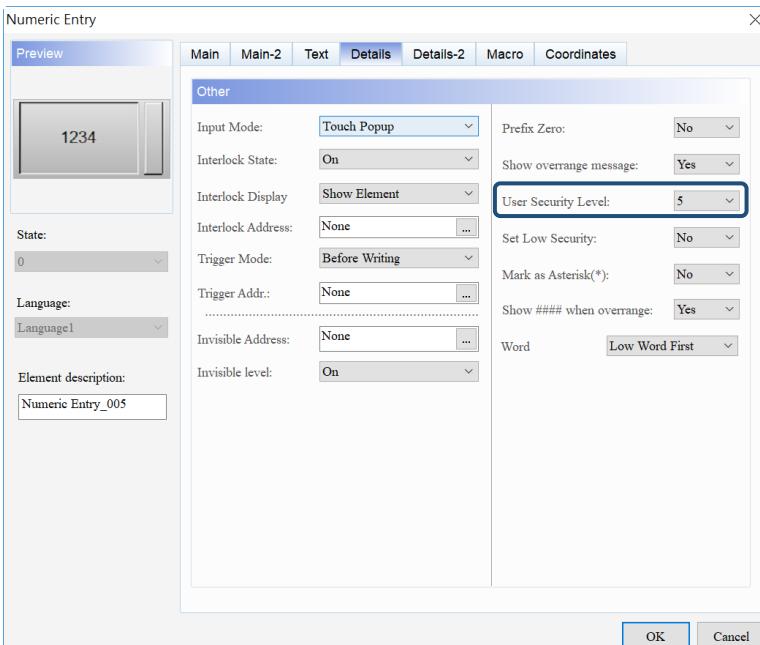
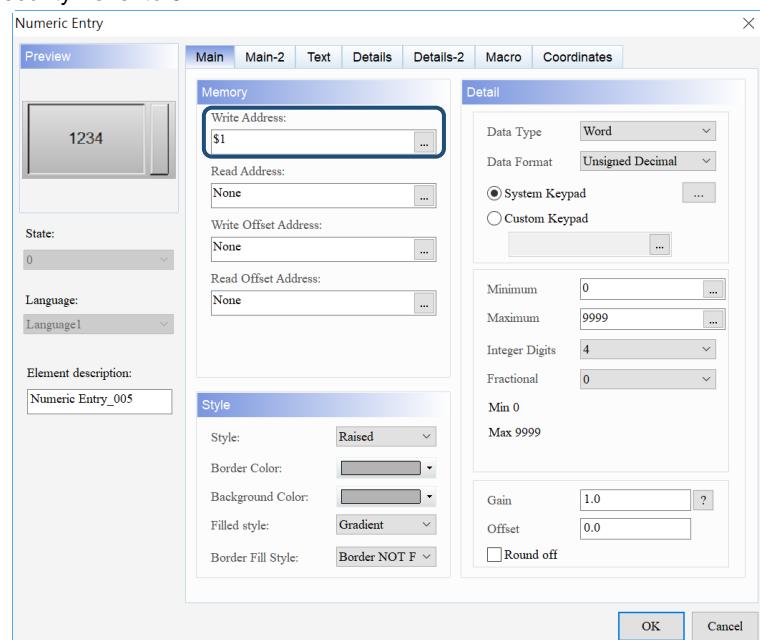
■ account.GetLockedList: get a list of locked accounts

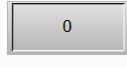
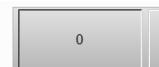
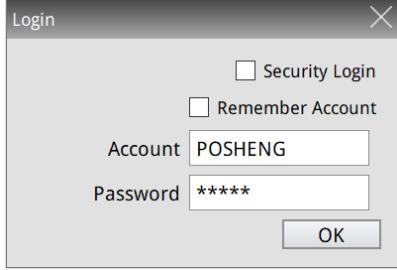
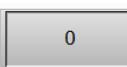
|                      |                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | account.GetLockedList                                                                                                             |
| Command expression   | ret, nameList = <b>account.GetLockedList()</b>                                                                                    |
| Parameter definition | No parameters                                                                                                                     |
| Example              | ret, nameList = account.GetLockedList()                                                                                           |
| Example description  | Get a list of locked accounts.                                                                                                    |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure<br>nameList: matrix table; return a filename list on success; return nil on failure |

### Example (account)

■ Create a Numeric Entry element, and set the Write Address to \$1 and the User Security Level to 5.

Create Numeric Entry element



| Example (account)                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Use Lua to create permissions accounts    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Use the Lua program to create permissions accounts. Create a user permissions account when the memory address \$10.0 is triggered. The username is POSHENG, the password is DELTA, and the permission level is 5.</li> </ul> <pre>if (mem.inter.ReadBit(10,0)==1) then     strName = "POSHENG"     strPassword = "DELTA"     intLevel = 5     ret = account.Add(strName, strPassword, intLevel) end</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Log in to permissions account through Lua | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Enter the Lua command shown as follows.</li> </ul> <pre>if (mem.inter.ReadBit(10,1)==1) then     strName = "POSHENG"     strPassword = "DELTA"     ret = account.Login(strName, strPassword) end</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Create Maintained buttons                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Create 2 Maintained Buttons and set the Write Addresses to \$10.0 and \$10.1.</li> </ul> <div style="text-align: center;">   </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Execution results                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ After building the Lua program and creating the elements, compile and download the project to the HMI.</li> </ul> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">   </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Trigger \$10.0 to create a permissions account.</li> </ul> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">   </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Press the Numeric Entry element, and then you can directly enter the username and password for login.</li> </ul> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">    </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ You can also log in to the permissions account by triggering \$10.1, and then you can directly use the Numeric Entry elements.</li> </ul> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">   </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div> |



## 4.20 Mail

You need to complete the SMTP related settings before using these commands to call the Mail Server to send emails or files through the HMI. The commands include:

| Command | Command expression | Description                         |
|---------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Mail    | mail.Status        | Mail function status                |
|         | mail.Send          | Send email                          |
|         | mail.SendFile      | Send email (including files)        |
|         | mail.SendAlarm     | Send email (including alarms)       |
|         | mail.SendHistory   | Send email (including history data) |

The following sections will explain each in detail.

### ■ mail.Status: mail function status

| Command name         | mail.Status                           |                                                                                   |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command expression   | status = <b>mail.Status()</b>         |                                                                                   |
| Parameter definition | No parameters                         |                                                                                   |
| Example              | status = mail.Status()                |                                                                                   |
| Example description  | Get the current mail function status. |                                                                                   |
| Return value         | Return value                          | Description                                                                       |
|                      | 1                                     | The email has been successfully delivered                                         |
|                      | 0                                     | Initial value; no email is being delivered, or the delivery task has just started |
|                      | -100                                  | Host connection failed                                                            |
|                      | -101                                  | Disconnected                                                                      |
|                      | -102                                  | Authentication is required                                                        |
|                      | -103                                  | Authentication failed                                                             |
|                      | -999                                  | Unknown error                                                                     |

### ■ mail.Send: send email

| Command name         | mail.Send                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command expression   | result, error = <b>mail.Send(receiver, subject, content)</b>                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                   |
| Parameter definition | receiver: string; email recipient<br>subject: string; email subject. If you don't need a subject, set it to nil.<br>content: string; email content. If you don't need any content, set it to nil. |                                                                                   |
| Example              | result, error = mail.Send("test@test.com", "test mail subject", "test mail content")                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |
| Example description  | Send an email to <a href="mailto:test@test.com">test@test.com</a> with the subject as "test mail subject" and the content as "test mail content".                                                 |                                                                                   |
| Return value         | result: integer; 0: email delivery has not yet started; 1: email delivery has started<br>error: integer                                                                                           |                                                                                   |
|                      | Return value                                                                                                                                                                                      | Description                                                                       |
|                      | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Initial value; no email is being delivered, or the delivery task has just started |
|                      | -1                                                                                                                                                                                                | Invalid parameter                                                                 |
|                      | -121                                                                                                                                                                                              | SMTP is not set                                                                   |

■ `mail.SendFile`: send email (including files)

| Command name         | <code>mail.SendFile</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                 |      |                                |      |                                        |      |                 |      |                                                      |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|---|-----------|----|-------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------|------|-----------------|------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Command expression   | <code>result, error = mail.SendFile(receiver, subject, content, disk_id, file_path, password)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                 |      |                                |      |                                        |      |                 |      |                                                      |
| Parameter definition | <p><code>receiver</code>: string; email recipient<br/> <code>subject</code>: string; email subject. If you don't need a subject, set it to nil.<br/> <code>content</code>: string; email content. If you don't need any content, set it to nil.<br/> <code>disk_id</code>: integer; 0: HMI; 2: USB drive; 3: SD card<br/> <code>file_path</code>: string; the file path under the specified disk_id<br/> <code>password</code>: string; file password. If no password is required, set it to nil.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                 |      |                                |      |                                        |      |                 |      |                                                      |
| Example              | <code>result, error = mail.SendFile("test@test.com", "test mail subject", "test mail content", 2, "test/file.txt", "1234")</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                 |      |                                |      |                                        |      |                 |      |                                                      |
| Example description  | Compress the file "test/file.txt" stored in the USB drive, and set the password to "1234". Then, send the file through email to <a href="mailto:test@test.com">test@test.com</a> with the subject as "test mail subject" and the content as "test mail content".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                 |      |                                |      |                                        |      |                 |      |                                                      |
| Return value         | <p><code>result</code>: integer; 0: email delivery has not yet started; 1: email delivery has started<br/> <code>error</code>: integer</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No errors</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Invalid parameter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-106</td> <td>The specified disk is not ready</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-107</td> <td>Cannot open the specified file</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-110</td> <td>The specified file path does not exist</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-121</td> <td>SMTP is not set</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-122</td> <td>An error occurred while the file is being compressed</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Return value | Description | 0 | No errors | -1 | Invalid parameter | -106 | The specified disk is not ready | -107 | Cannot open the specified file | -110 | The specified file path does not exist | -121 | SMTP is not set | -122 | An error occurred while the file is being compressed |
| Return value         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                 |      |                                |      |                                        |      |                 |      |                                                      |
| 0                    | No errors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                 |      |                                |      |                                        |      |                 |      |                                                      |
| -1                   | Invalid parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                 |      |                                |      |                                        |      |                 |      |                                                      |
| -106                 | The specified disk is not ready                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                 |      |                                |      |                                        |      |                 |      |                                                      |
| -107                 | Cannot open the specified file                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                 |      |                                |      |                                        |      |                 |      |                                                      |
| -110                 | The specified file path does not exist                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                 |      |                                |      |                                        |      |                 |      |                                                      |
| -121                 | SMTP is not set                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                 |      |                                |      |                                        |      |                 |      |                                                      |
| -122                 | An error occurred while the file is being compressed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                 |      |                                |      |                                        |      |                 |      |                                                      |

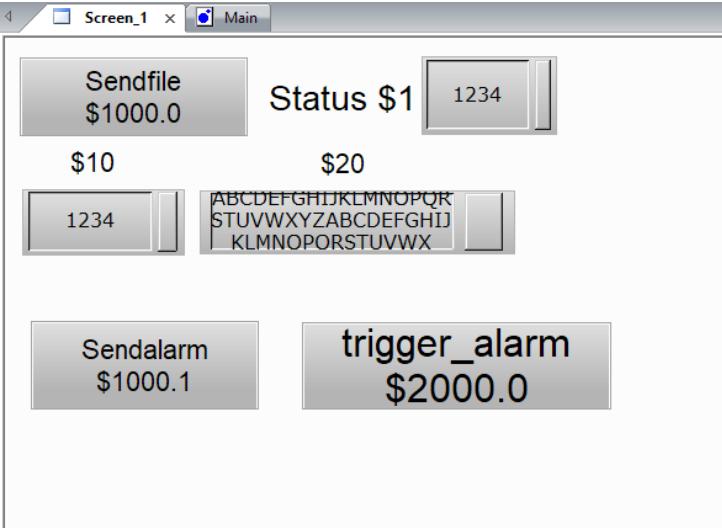
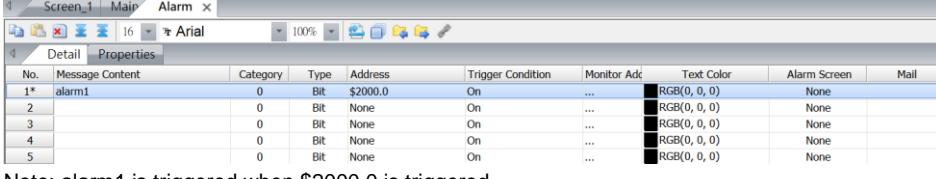
■ `mail.SendAlarm`: send email (including alarms)

| Command name         | <code>mail.SendAlarm</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                                                      |      |                  |      |                           |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|---|-----------|----|-------------------|------|--------------------------------|------|-----------------|------|------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|------|---------------------------|
| Command expression   | <code>result, error = mail.SendAlarm(receiver, subject, content, password)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                                                      |      |                  |      |                           |
| Parameter definition | <p><code>receiver</code>: string; email recipient<br/> <code>subject</code>: string; email subject. If you don't need a subject, set it to nil.<br/> <code>content</code>: string; email content. If you don't need any content, set it to nil.<br/> <code>password</code>: string; file password. If no password is required, set it to nil.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                                                      |      |                  |      |                           |
| Example              | <code>result, error = mail.SendAlarm("test@test.com", "test mail subject", "test mail content", "1234")</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                                                      |      |                  |      |                           |
| Example description  | Compress the alarm CSV file and set the password to "1234", and then send the file through email to <a href="mailto:test@test.com">test@test.com</a> with the subject as "test mail subject" and the content as "test mail content".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                                                      |      |                  |      |                           |
| Return value         | <p><code>result</code>: integer; 0: email delivery has not yet started; 1: email delivery has started<br/> <code>error</code>: integer</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No errors</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Invalid parameter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-107</td> <td>Cannot open the specified file</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-121</td> <td>SMTP is not set</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-122</td> <td>An error occurred while the file is being compressed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-126</td> <td>No alarm enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-127</td> <td>Failed to export CSV file</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Return value | Description | 0 | No errors | -1 | Invalid parameter | -107 | Cannot open the specified file | -121 | SMTP is not set | -122 | An error occurred while the file is being compressed | -126 | No alarm enabled | -127 | Failed to export CSV file |
| Return value         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                                                      |      |                  |      |                           |
| 0                    | No errors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                                                      |      |                  |      |                           |
| -1                   | Invalid parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                                                      |      |                  |      |                           |
| -107                 | Cannot open the specified file                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                                                      |      |                  |      |                           |
| -121                 | SMTP is not set                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                                                      |      |                  |      |                           |
| -122                 | An error occurred while the file is being compressed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                                                      |      |                  |      |                           |
| -126                 | No alarm enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                                                      |      |                  |      |                           |
| -127                 | Failed to export CSV file                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                                                      |      |                  |      |                           |

■ `mail.SendHistory`: send email (including history data)

| Command name         | <code>mail.SendHistory</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                           |      |                             |      |                         |      |                                   |      |                                 |      |                   |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|---|-----------|----|-------------------|------|--------------------------------|------|-----------------|------|---------------------------|------|-----------------------------|------|-------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| Command expression   | <code>result, error = mail.SendHistory(bufferNo, dayRange, receiver, subject, content, password)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                           |      |                             |      |                         |      |                                   |      |                                 |      |                   |
| Parameter definition | <p>bufferNo: integer; history buffer ID<br/>           dayRange: integer; the day range of the history buffer CSV file. You have to enable the Save As Multi function to set this parameter with the range of 0 to 7. Set it to 0 to export the contents of 7 days to the CSV file.<br/>           receiver: string; email recipient<br/>           subject: string; email subject. If you don't need a subject, set it to nil.<br/>           content: string; email content. If you don't need any content, set it to nil.<br/>           password: string; file password. If no password is required, set it to nil.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                           |      |                             |      |                         |      |                                   |      |                                 |      |                   |
| Example              | <code>result, error = mail.SendHistory(1, 0, "test@test.com", "test mail subject", "test mail content", "1234")</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                           |      |                             |      |                         |      |                                   |      |                                 |      |                   |
| Example description  | Compress the CSV file of history buffer ID 1 and set the password to "1234", and then send the file through email to <a href="mailto:test@test.com">test@test.com</a> with the subject as "test mail subject" and the content as "test mail content".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                           |      |                             |      |                         |      |                                   |      |                                 |      |                   |
| Return value         | <p>result: integer; 0: email delivery has not yet started; 1: email delivery has started<br/>           error: integer</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Return value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No errors</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-1</td> <td>Invalid parameter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-107</td> <td>Cannot open the specified file</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-121</td> <td>SMTP is not set</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-128</td> <td>No history buffer enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-129</td> <td>Incorrect history buffer ID</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-130</td> <td>Incorrect range of days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-131</td> <td>Failed to export history CSV file</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-132</td> <td>Failed to copy history CSV file</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-133</td> <td>No matching files</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Return value | Description | 0 | No errors | -1 | Invalid parameter | -107 | Cannot open the specified file | -121 | SMTP is not set | -128 | No history buffer enabled | -129 | Incorrect history buffer ID | -130 | Incorrect range of days | -131 | Failed to export history CSV file | -132 | Failed to copy history CSV file | -133 | No matching files |
| Return value         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                           |      |                             |      |                         |      |                                   |      |                                 |      |                   |
| 0                    | No errors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                           |      |                             |      |                         |      |                                   |      |                                 |      |                   |
| -1                   | Invalid parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                           |      |                             |      |                         |      |                                   |      |                                 |      |                   |
| -107                 | Cannot open the specified file                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                           |      |                             |      |                         |      |                                   |      |                                 |      |                   |
| -121                 | SMTP is not set                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                           |      |                             |      |                         |      |                                   |      |                                 |      |                   |
| -128                 | No history buffer enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                           |      |                             |      |                         |      |                                   |      |                                 |      |                   |
| -129                 | Incorrect history buffer ID                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                           |      |                             |      |                         |      |                                   |      |                                 |      |                   |
| -130                 | Incorrect range of days                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                           |      |                             |      |                         |      |                                   |      |                                 |      |                   |
| -131                 | Failed to export history CSV file                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                           |      |                             |      |                         |      |                                   |      |                                 |      |                   |
| -132                 | Failed to copy history CSV file                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                           |      |                             |      |                         |      |                                   |      |                                 |      |                   |
| -133                 | No matching files                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |             |   |           |    |                   |      |                                |      |                 |      |                           |      |                             |      |                         |      |                                   |      |                                 |      |                   |

| Example (mail)    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Write Lua program | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Go to [Main] in the project tree on the left side and create the Lua command <code>mail.SendFile</code>.</li> </ul> <pre> if mem.inter.ReadBit(1000,0)==1 then     disk_id = 2     file_name = "posheng.txt"     ret, fileHandle = file.Open(disk_id, file_name)     sys.Sleep(1000)     result, error = mail.SendFile("Receiver@yahoo.com.tw", "mail subject", "mail content", 2, "posheng.txt", "1234")     mem.inter.Write(10,result)     if result ~=1 then         mem.inter.WriteAscii(20,error,string.len(error))     end     mem.inter.WriteBit(1000,0,0)     status = mail.Status()     mem.inter.Write(1,status) end </pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Program description:</li> </ul> <p>If \$1000.0 is triggered, the HMI creates a file named "posheng.txt". After the file is created for 1000 ms, the HMI encrypts the file with the password "1234", compresses it into a zip file, and then sends it to <a href="mailto:Receiver@yahoo.com.tw">Receiver@yahoo.com.tw</a> with the email subject as "mail subject" and the email content as "mail content". Lastly, the HMI writes the result of the return value to \$10. If the return value is not equal to 1 (that is, the delivery failed), the HMI writes the error code (such as the specified file path does not exist, cannot open the specified file, or the disk is not ready) to \$20. Then, the HMI sets \$1000.0 to off, checks the SMTP connection status information through <code>mail.Status</code> (such as whether the connection to the SMTP Server is successful, or whether the authentication is successful), and returns the data to \$1.</p> |
| Build Lua program | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Go to [Main] in the project tree on the left side and create the Lua command <code>mail.SendAlarm</code>.</li> </ul> <pre> if mem.inter.ReadBit(1000,1)==1 then     result, error = mail.SendAlarm("Receiver@yahoo.com.tw", "mail subject", "mail content", "1234")     mem.inter.Write(10,result)     if result ~=1 then         mem.inter.WriteAscii(20,error,string.len(error))     end     status = mail.Status()     mem.inter.Write(1,status)     mem.inter.WriteBit(1000,1,0) end </pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Program description:</li> </ul> <p>If \$1000.1 is triggered, the HMI encrypts the alarm data (.CSV) file with the password "1234", then compresses it into a zip file, and sends it to <a href="mailto:Receiver@yahoo.com.tw">Receiver@yahoo.com.tw</a> with the email subject as "mail subject" and the email content as "mail content". Then, the HMI writes the result of the return value to \$10. If the return value is not equal to 1 (that is, the delivery failed), the HMI writes the error code to \$20. Lastly, the HMI sets \$1000.1 to off, checks the SMTP connection status information through <code>mail.Status</code>, and returns the data to \$1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Example (mail)           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Create elements</p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Create 3 Maintained buttons and set the Write Addresses to \$1000.0, \$1000.1, and \$2000.0.</li> <li>■ Create 2 Numeric Entry elements and set the Write Addresses to \$1 and \$10.</li> <li>■ Create a Character Entry element and set the Write Address to \$20.</li> </ul>  |
| <p>Set alarm</p>         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Go to [Options] &gt; [Alarm Settings] to set the alarm message and set the trigger address to \$2000.0.</li> </ul>  <p>Note: alarm1 is triggered when \$2000.0 is triggered.</p>                                                                                               |
| <p>Set SMTP function</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Set the SMTP function. For details, see CH27 of the DOPSoft User Manual.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

### Example (mail)

- After building the Lua program and creating the elements, compile and download the project to the HMI.
- Click **Sendfile**, and you can receive the sent file.

**Execution results**

VNC 10.144.10.47 (x11vnc) - VNC Viewer

Sendfile  
\$1000.0

\$10      \$20

Status 0

0

↓

VNC 10.144.10.47 (x11vnc) - VNC Viewer

Sendfile

Status 1

1

10:21      4G

mail subject

sender@gmail.com...

Receiver: Receiver@yahoo.com.tw

June 7, 2011 00:15

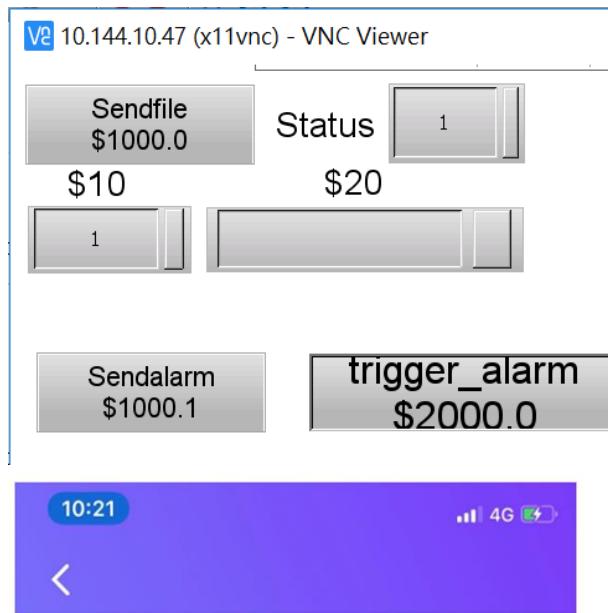
mail content

file.zip

**Example (mail)**

- Click **\$2000.0** to trigger the alarm, and click **Sendalarm** to send an email with "mail subject" as the subject. Then, you can receive the CSV data of the alarm in the mailbox.

Execution results



mail subject

---

sender@gmail.com... ★  
 Receiver: Receiver@yahoo.com.tw  
 June 7, 2011 00:05

mail content



## 4.21 Draw (drawing function)

These commands help you draw on the HMI. The commands include:

| Command                    | Command expression   | Description                  |
|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| Draw<br>(drawing function) | draw.Point           | Draw (point)                 |
|                            | draw.Line            | Draw (line)                  |
|                            | draw.Rect            | Draw (rectangle)             |
|                            | draw.Ellipse         | Draw (ellipse)               |
|                            | draw.Clear           | Clear the drawing            |
|                            | draw.SetAntialiasing | Enable/disable anti-aliasing |

The following sections will explain each in detail.

### ■ draw.Point: draw (point)

|                      |                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | draw.Point                                                                                                                                            |
| Command expression   | ret = <b>draw.Point</b> (x, y, color)                                                                                                                 |
| Parameter definition | x: integer; the x coordinate of the HMI<br>y: integer; the y coordinate of the HMI<br>color: integer; the RGB565 decimal value ranges from 0 to 65535 |
| Example              | ret = draw.Point(1, 1, 0)                                                                                                                             |
| Example description  | Draw a point on the coordinate (1, 1) of the HMI with the color of RGB565 #0 (black).                                                                 |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure                                                                                                         |

### ■ draw.Line: draw (line)

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | draw.Line                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Command expression   | ret = <b>draw.Line</b> (x1, y1, x2, y2, color, penWidth)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Parameter definition | x1: integer; the x coordinate of the starting point of the line<br>y1: integer; the y coordinate of the starting point of the line<br>x2: integer; the x coordinate of the ending point of the line<br>y2: integer; the y coordinate of the ending point of the line<br>color: integer; the RGB565 decimal value ranges from 0 to 65535<br>penWidth: integer; the width of the line |
| Example              | ret = draw.Line(1, 1, 100, 100, 53388, 5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Example description  | Draw a line from coordinates (1, 1) to (100, 100) of the HMI with the color of RGB565 #53388 (pink).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

■ draw.Rect: draw (rectangle)

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | draw.Rect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Command expression   | <code>ret = draw.Rect(x, y, w, h, color)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Parameter definition | x: integer; the x coordinate of the upper left of the rectangle<br>y: integer; the y coordinate of the upper left of the rectangle<br>w: integer; the width of the rectangle<br>h: integer; the height of the rectangle<br>color: integer; the RGB565 decimal value ranges from 0 to 65535 |
| Example              | <code>ret = draw.Rect(50, 50, 100, 20, 53388)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Example description  | Draw a rectangle on the coordinate (50, 50) of the HMI with the width of 100, the height of 20, and the color of RGB53388 (pink).                                                                                                                                                          |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

■ draw.Ellipse: draw (ellipse)

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | draw.Ellipse                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Command expression   | <code>ret = draw.Ellipse(x, y, w, h, color)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Parameter definition | x: integer; the x coordinate of the center of the ellipse<br>y: integer; the y coordinate of the center of the ellipse<br>w: integer; the width of the ellipse<br>h: integer; the height of the ellipse<br>color: integer; the RGB565 decimal value ranges from 0 to 65535 |
| Example              | <code>ret = draw.Ellipse(50, 50, 100, 100, 53388)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Example description  | Draw an ellipse on the coordinate (50, 50) of the HMI with the width of 100, the height of 100, and the color of RGB53388 (pink).                                                                                                                                          |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

■ draw.Clear: clear the drawing

|                      |                                               |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | draw.Clear                                    |
| Command expression   | <code>ret = draw.Clear()</code>               |
| Parameter definition | No parameters                                 |
| Example              | <code>ret = draw.Clear()</code>               |
| Example description  | Clear the drawing.                            |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure |

■ draw.SetAntialiasing: enable/disable anti-aliasing

|                      |                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command name         | draw.SetAntialiasing                                                                                |
| Command expression   | <code>ret = draw.SetAntialiasing(flag)</code>                                                       |
| Parameter definition | flag: set to 1 to enable the anti-aliasing function; set to 0 to disable the anti-aliasing function |
| Example              | <code>ret = draw.SetAntialiasing(1)</code>                                                          |
| Example description  | Enable the anti-aliasing function to make the drawing smoother.                                     |
| Return value         | ret: return 1 on success; return 0 on failure                                                       |

(This page is intentionally left blank.)

# Revision History

---

| Release date   | Version                 | Chapter | Revision contents |
|----------------|-------------------------|---------|-------------------|
| December, 2021 | V1.0<br>(First edition) |         |                   |

(This page is intentionally left blank.)